Applied Science and Patent Examination (SP)

Agreement Between the Treasury Board and the Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada

(All Employees)

Expiry date: 2018-09-30
This Agreement covers the following group(s):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Group</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
<td>Actuarial Science (AC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>Agriculture (AG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205</td>
<td>Biological Sciences (BI)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206</td>
<td>Chemistry (CH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Forestry (FO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218</td>
<td>Meteorology (MT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222</td>
<td>Physical Sciences (PC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224</td>
<td>Scientific Regulation (SG-SRE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230</td>
<td>Patent (SG-PAT)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Table of contents

- Article 1: purpose of Agreement ............................................................. 1
- Article 2: interpretation and definitions ................................................. 1
- Article 3: official texts .............................................................................. 3
- Article 4: application ................................................................................ 3
- Article 5: management rights .................................................................. 3
- **Article 6: rights of employees .............................................................. 3
- Article 7: publications and authorship ................................................... 4
- **Article 8: hours of work ........................................................................ 4
- **Article 9: overtime ................................................................................. 8
- Article 10: call-back ................................................................................ 10
- **Article 11: standby and reporting pay ............................................... 11
- **Article 12: designated paid holidays ................................................. 12
- Article 13: travelling time ....................................................................... 14
- Article 14: leave general ........................................................................ 16
- **Article 15: vacation leave .................................................................... 17
- Article 16: sick leave .............................................................................. 21
- **Article 17: other leave with or without pay ........................................ 22
- **Article 18: career development .......................................................... 37
- **Article 19: severance pay ................................................................... 41
- Article 20: statement of duties .............................................................. 43
- Article 21: registration fees ................................................................... 43
- Article 22: diving allowance .................................................................. 43
- Article 23: immunization ........................................................................ 44
- **Article 24: technological change........................................................ 44
- Article 25: safety and health .................................................................. 45
- Article 26: recognition ............................................................................. 45
Article 1: purpose of Agreement

1.01 The purpose of this Agreement is to maintain harmonious and mutually beneficial relationships between the Employer, the employees and the Institute, to set forth certain terms and conditions of employment relating to remuneration, hours of work, employee benefits and general working conditions affecting employees covered by this Agreement.

1.02 The parties to this Agreement share a desire to improve the quality of the public service of Canada, to maintain professional standards and to promote the well-being and increased efficiency of its employees to the end that the people of Canada will be well and effectively served. Accordingly, they are determined to establish within the framework provided by law, an effective working relationship at all levels of the public service in which members of the bargaining unit are employed.

Article 2: interpretation and definitions

2.01 For the purpose of this Agreement:

“bargaining unit”

means the employees of the Employer in the group described in Article 26: recognition (« unité de négociation »)

“common-law partner”

refers to a person living in a conjugal relationship with an employee for a continuous period of at least one (1) year (« conjoint de fait »)

“continuous employment”

has the same meaning as specified in the Directive on Terms and Conditions of Employment on the date of signing of this Agreement (« emploi continu »)

“daily rate of pay”

means an employee’s weekly rate of pay divided by five (5) (« taux de rémunération journalier »)

“day of rest”

in relation to an employee means a day, other than a designated paid holiday, on which that employee is not ordinarily required to perform duties other than by reason of the employee being on leave (« jour de repos »)

“designated paid holiday”

means the twenty-four (24) hour period commencing at 00:01 hour of a day designated as a holiday in this Agreement (« jour férié désigné payé »)
“double time”

means two (2) times the employee’s hourly rate of pay (« tarif double »)

“employee”

means a person so defined by the Public Service Labour Relations Act and who is a member of the bargaining unit (« employé »)

“Employer”

means Her Majesty in right of Canada as represented by the Treasury Board, and includes any person authorized to exercise the authority of the Treasury Board (« Employeur »)

“headquarters area”

has the same meaning as given to the expression in the Travel Directive (« région du lieu d’affectation »)

“hourly rate of pay”

means a full-time employee’s weekly rate of pay divided by thirty-seven decimal five (37.5) (« taux de rémunération horaire »)

“Institute”

means the Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada (« Institut »)

“lay-off”

means the termination of an employee’s employment because of lack of work or because of the discontinuance of a function (« licenciement »)

“leave”

means authorized absence from duty (« congé »)

“membership dues”

means the dues established pursuant to the by-laws and regulations of the Institute as the dues payable by its members as a consequence of their membership in the Institute, and shall not include any initiation fee, insurance premium, or special levy (« cotisations syndicales »)

“overtime”

means work required by the Employer, to be performed by the employee in excess of the employee’s daily hours of work (« heures supplémentaires »)
“spouse”

will, when required, be interpreted to include common-law partner except, for the purposes of the Foreign Service Directives, the definition of spouse will remain as specified in Directive 2 of the Foreign Service Directives (« époux »)

“time and one-half”

means one and one half (1 1/2) times the employee’s hourly rate of pay (« tarif et demi »)

“weekly rate of pay”

means an employee’s annual rate of pay divided by 52.176 (« taux de rémunération hebdomadaire »)

2.02

Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, expressions used in this Agreement,

a. if defined in the Public Service Labour Relations Act, have the same meaning as given to them in the Public Service Labour Relations Act,
and
b. if defined in the Interpretation Act, but not defined in the Public Service Labour Relations Act, have the same meaning as given to them in the Interpretation Act.

Article 3: official texts

3.01 Both the English and French texts of this Agreement shall be official.

Article 4: application

4.01 The provisions of this Agreement apply to the Institute, employees and the Employer.

4.02 In this Agreement, words importing the masculine gender shall include the feminine gender.

Article 5: management rights

5.01 All the functions, rights, powers and authority which the Employer has not specifically abridged, delegated or modified by this Agreement are recognized by the Institute as being retained by the Employer.

**Article 6: rights of employees

6.01 Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as an abridgement or restriction of an employee’s constitutional rights or of any right expressly conferred in an act of the Parliament of Canada.
6.02 Employees shall have the right to express themselves on science and their research, while respecting the Values and Ethics Code for the Public Sector adopted on April 2, 2012, without being designated as an official media spokesperson.

**Article 7: publications and authorship**

**Preamble**
For the purpose of this article: “Publication” shall include, for example, scientific and professional papers, articles, manuscripts, monographs, audio and visual products, and computer software.

7.01 The Employer agrees to continue the present practice of ensuring that employees have ready access to all publications considered necessary to their work by the Employer.

7.02 The Employer agrees that publications prepared by an employee, within the scope of the employee’s employment, will be retained on appropriate departmental files for the normal life of such files. The Employer will not unreasonably withhold permission for publication. At the Employer’s discretion, recognition of authorship will be given where practicable in departmental publications.

7.03 When an employee acts as a sole or joint author or editor of a publication, the authorship or editorship shall normally be acknowledged on such publication.

7.04

a. The Employer may suggest revisions to a publication and may withhold approval to publish.

b. When approval for publication is withheld, the author(s) shall be so informed in writing of the reasons, if requested by the employee.

c. Where the Employer wishes to make changes in a publication with which the author does not agree, the employee shall not be credited publicly if the employee so requests.

**Article 8: hours of work**

Clauses 8.02 through 8.06 shall not apply to employees on shift work. Clauses 8.07 through 8.20 shall apply only to employees on shift work.

**General**

8.01 For the purpose of this article, a week shall consist of seven (7) consecutive days beginning at 00:01 hours Monday and ending at 24:00 hours Sunday. The day is a twenty-four (24) hour period commencing at 00:01 hours.
Two (2) rest periods of fifteen (15) minutes each shall be provided during each normal working day, and three (3) rest periods of fifteen (15) minutes each for each shift scheduled for twelve hours or more; except when operational requirements do not permit.

**Non-shift work**

8.02 The scheduled work week shall be thirty-seven decimal five (37.5) hours and the scheduled work day shall be seven decimal five (7.5) consecutive hours, exclusive of a meal period, between the hours of 06:00 and 18:00. The normal work week shall be Monday to Friday inclusive.

**Flexible hours**

8.03 Upon request of an employee and the concurrence of the Employer, an employee may work flexible hours so long as the daily hours amount to seven decimal five (7.5).

**Days of rest**

8.04 An employee shall be granted two (2) consecutive days of rest during each seven (7) day period unless operational requirements do not so permit.

**Monthly attendance registers**

8.05 Employees will submit monthly attendance registers; only those hours of overtime and absences need be specified.

**Compressed work week**

8.06 Upon request of an employee and the concurrence of the Employer, an employee may complete required hours of work in a period of other than five (5) full days provided that over a period of twenty-eight (28) calendar days the employee works an average of thirty-seven decimal five (37.5) hours per week. As part of the provisions of this clause, attendance reporting shall be mutually agreed between the employee and the Employer. In every twenty-eight (28) day period such an employee shall be granted days of rest on such days as are not scheduled as a normal work day for the employee.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, the implementation of any variation in hours shall not result in any additional overtime work or additional payment by reason only of such variation, nor shall it be deemed to prohibit the right of the Employer to schedule any hours of work permitted by the terms of this Agreement.

**Shift work**

8.07 “Shift schedule” means the arrangement of shifts over a given period of time not exceeding two (2) consecutive months and, where practical, for a minimum period of twenty-eight (28) consecutive days.

8.08 For employees engaged in shift work, the hours of work shall average thirty-seven decimal five (37.5) hours per week over the period of a shift schedule exclusive of meal periods.
8.09 An employee shall be granted at least two (2) consecutive and continuous days of rest during any eight (8) calendar day period commencing on a day of work, unless operational requirements do not permit.

A period of twenty-four (24) hours or less between shifts or within a shift cycle shall not be considered a day of rest.

8.10 In computing the hours of work within a shift schedule, leave and other entitlements will be administered in accordance with the Memorandum of Agreement, Appendix “B”.

8.11 For the purpose of this Agreement, when an employee’s shift does not commence and end on the same day, such shift shall be deemed for all purposes to have been entirely worked:

a. on the day it commenced where half (1/2) or more of the hours worked fall on that day; or
b. on the day it terminates where more than half (1/2) of the hours worked fall on that day.

8.12 In the scheduling of shift work the Employer shall arrange shifts so that:

a. employees shall rotate through the various shifts in such a manner that the requirements for working night shifts, evening shifts and weekends will be shared on an equitable basis by all employees covered by the shift schedule, to the extent that operational requirements will permit;

b. an employee’s shift shall not be scheduled to commence within fifteen (15) hours of the completion of the employee’s previous shift; and

c. employees shall not be scheduled to work less than seven (7) hours nor more than nine (9) hours in any one (1) shift.

8.13 Every reasonable effort shall be made by the Employer to consider the wishes of the employees concerned in the arrangement of shifts within a shift schedule. Therefore:

a. notwithstanding the provisions of clause 8.12, upon request of at least two-thirds (2/3) of the employees affected and with the concurrence of the Employer, shifts may be scheduled that vary from clause 8.12;

b. notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, the implementation of any variation in hours under this clause shall not result in any additional overtime work or additional payment by reason only of such variation, nor shall it be deemed to prohibit the right of the Employer to schedule any hours of work permitted by the terms of this Agreement.
8.14

a. In order to help in the consideration of the wishes of the employees concerned, a provisional shift schedule shall be prepared by the Employer and shall be posted at least two (2) months in advance.
b. Provisional and final shift schedules shall indicate the working hours for each shift. The final shift schedule shall be published at least three (3) weeks prior to the commencement of the said schedule and every effort shall be made by the Employer to ensure that scheduled days of rest are not changed. Where in the opinion of the Employer, briefing of shifts is required, adequate paid time shall be allotted within the shift schedule.

8.15 Provided it will not result in additional costs to the Employer, employees at the same office may exchange shifts with the prior permission of the Employer. Such permission shall not be unreasonably withheld. Once the exchange has been approved, the work schedule will become the official shift schedule of the office.

**

8.16

a. If an employee is given less than one hundred and twenty (120) hours’ advance notice of a change in the employee’s scheduled shift, the employee will receive compensation at the rate of time and one half (1 1/2) for work performed on the first (1st) shift changed. Subsequent shifts worked on the changed schedule shall be paid for at straight-time and every effort shall be made by the Employer to ensure that scheduled days of rest on the changed schedule are maintained.
b. Notwithstanding 8.16(a):
   i. when a change in a shift schedule is required and the employee agrees it is to the employee’s benefit to change the shift schedule, the employee shall be compensated at the straight-time rate for work performed in the first (1st) shift changed;
   and
   ii. when an employee requests and the Employer agrees to change the employee’s shift schedule, the employee shall be paid at the straight-time rate for work performed on the first (1st) shift of the revised shift schedule.

8.17 A meal period shall be scheduled as close to the mid-point of the shift as possible. In the event that an employee is required by the Employer to work through the meal period, such employee will be paid for the meal period, at the applicable rate.

8.18 Employees will submit monthly attendance records; only absences and hours of overtime need be specified.
**Shift premium**

8.19

a. An employee working a regularly scheduled shift will receive a shift premium of two dollars ($2) per hour for each hour worked, including overtime hours, between 1600 and 0800.

b. An MT shift work employee whose hours of work are scheduled between 11 pm and 7 am will be paid, in addition to the shift premium outlined in 8.19 (a), an additional premium of one dollar ($1) for all hours worked between 11 pm and 7 am.

**Weekend premium**

8.20 Employees working during the weekend will receive a weekend premium of two dollars ($2) per hour for all hours worked, including overtime hours, on Saturday and/or Sunday. However, the foregoing shall not apply in cases where an employee to whom clause 8.02 applies requests to work on Saturday and/or Sunday.

**Article 9: overtime**

9.01 When an employee is required by the Employer to work overtime, the employee shall be compensated as follows:

a. on the employee’s normal work day, at the rate of time and one-half (1 1/2) for the first (1st) seven decimal five (7.5) hours of overtime worked and at the rate of double (2) time for all hours of overtime in any contiguous period in excess of the first (1st) seven decimal five (7.5) hours;

b. on the employee’s first (1st) day of rest, at the rate of time and one-half (1 1/2) for the first (1st) seven decimal five (7.5) hours of overtime worked and at the double (2) time rate for each contiguous hour thereafter;

c. on the employee’s second (2nd) or subsequent day of rest:
   i. at the basis of double (2) time for each hour of overtime worked. Second (2nd) or subsequent day of rest means the second (2nd) or subsequent day in an unbroken series of consecutive and contiguous calendar days of rest;
   ii. notwithstanding paragraph (b) and subparagraph (c)(i) above, if, in an unbroken series of consecutive and contiguous calendar days of rest, the Employer permits the employee to work the required overtime on a day of rest requested by the employee, then the compensation shall be at time and one half (1 1/2) for the first (1st) day worked.

9.02 This clause does not apply to MT Shift Workers.
When an employee is required to work on a designated holiday, compensation shall be granted on the basis of time and one half (1 1/2) for each hour worked, in addition to the compensation that the employee would have been granted had the employee not worked on the designated holiday.

The compensation that the employee would have been granted had the employee not worked on a designated paid holiday is seven decimal five (7.5) hours remunerated at straight-time.

9.03 When an employee works on a holiday, contiguous to a second (2nd) day of rest on which the employee also worked and received overtime in accordance with paragraph 9.01(c), the employee shall be paid in addition to the pay that the employee would have been granted had the employee not worked on the holiday, two (2) times the employee’s hourly rate of pay for all time worked.

9.04 All calculations for overtime shall be based on each completed period of fifteen (15) minutes.

9.05 Except in cases of emergency, call-back, stand-by or mutual agreement the Employer shall whenever possible give at least twelve (12) hours’ notice of any requirement for the performance of overtime.

9.06 Upon application by the employee and at the discretion of the Employer, compensation earned under this article may be taken in the form of compensatory leave, which will be calculated at the applicable premium rate laid down in this article. Compensatory leave earned in a fiscal year and outstanding on September 30 of the next following fiscal year shall be paid at the employee’s daily rate of pay on September 30.

9.07 When a payment is being made as a result of the application of this article, the Employer will endeavour to make such payment within six (6) weeks following the end of the pay period for which the employee requests payment, or, if payment is required to liquidate compensatory leave outstanding at the expiry of the fiscal year, the Employer will endeavour to make such payment within six (6) weeks of the commencement of the first (1st) pay period after September 30 of the next following fiscal year.

**

9.08

a. An employee who works three (3) or more hours of overtime immediately before or immediately following the employee’s scheduled hours of work shall be reimbursed for one (1) meal in the amount of twelve dollars ($12), except where free meals are provided. Reasonable time with pay to be determined by the Employer shall be allowed the employee in order to take a meal either at or adjacent to the employee’s place of work;
b. When an employee works overtime continuously extending four (4) hours or more beyond the period provided in (a) above, the employee shall be reimbursed for one (1) additional meal in the amount of twelve dollars ($12) except where free meals are provided. Reasonable time with pay, to be determined by the Employer, shall be allowed the employee in order that the employee may take a meal break either at or adjacent to the employee’s place of work.

c. Paragraphs 9.08(a) and (b) shall not apply to an employee who is in travel status which entitles the employee to claim expenses for lodging and/or meals.

Article 10: call-back

10.01 If an employee is called back to work:

a. on a designated paid holiday which is not the employee’s scheduled day of work, or

b. on the employee’s day of rest, or

c. after the employee has completed the employee’s work for the day and has left the employee’s place of work, and returns to work, the employee shall be paid the greater of:

i. the minimum of three (3) hours’ pay at the applicable overtime rate of pay for each call-back to a maximum of eight (8) hours’ pay in an eight (8) hour period, or

ii. compensation at the applicable rate of overtime compensation for time worked, provided that the period worked by the employee is not contiguous to the employee’s normal hours of work.

10.02 Upon application by the employee and at the discretion of the Employer, compensation earned under this article may be taken in the form of compensatory leave, which will be calculated at the applicable premium rate laid down in this article. Compensatory leave earned in a fiscal year and outstanding on September 30 of the next following fiscal year shall be paid at the employee’s hourly rate of pay on September 30.

10.03 When a payment is being made as a result of the application of this article, the Employer will endeavour to make such payment within six (6) weeks following the end of the pay period for which the employee requests payment, or, if payment is required to liquidate compensatory leave outstanding at the expiry of the fiscal year, the Employer will endeavour to make such payment within six (6) weeks of the commencement of the first (1st) pay period after September 30 of the next following fiscal year.

10.04 Payments provided under Overtime, Reporting Pay and Standby provisions of this Agreement shall not be pyramided, that is an employee shall not receive more than one (1) compensation for the same service.
**Article 11: standby and reporting pay**

**Standby**

11.01 When the Employer requires an employee to be available on standby during off-duty hours the employee shall be compensated at the rate of one half (1/2) hour for each four (4) hour period or portion thereof for which the employee has been designated as being on standby duty.

11.02 An employee on standby who is called in to work by the Employer and who reports for work shall be compensated in accordance with Article 10, Call-back.

11.03

a. An employee required to be on standby duty shall be available during the period of standby at a known telephone number or other telecommunication link and be able to return for duty as quickly as possible if called.

b. In areas and in circumstances where the Employer deems that electronic communication devices are both practicable and efficient, they will be provided without cost to those employees on standby duty.

11.04 No standby duty payment shall be granted if an employee is unable to report for duty when required.

11.05 A standby duty roster and schedule may be established at locations when, in the opinion of the Employer, it is warranted by operating conditions.

11.06 At the Employer’s discretion, compensation for standby may be given by granting equivalent time off in lieu of a payment. If such time off cannot be granted within the quarter in which it is earned then payment will be made.

**Reporting pay**

11.07 When an employee is required to report and reports to work on a day of rest, the employee is entitled to a minimum of three (3) hours pay at the applicable overtime rate.

11.08 Other than when required by the Employer to use a vehicle of the Employer for transportation to a work location other than the employee’s normal place of work, time spent by an employee reporting to work or returning to the employee’s residence shall not constitute time worked.

11.09 The minimum payment referred to in clause 11.07 above, does not apply to part-time employees. Part-time employees will receive a minimum payment in accordance with Article 40 of this Agreement.
**Article 12: designated paid holidays**

**12.01** Subject to clause 12.02, the following days shall be designated paid holidays for employees:

a. New Year’s Day,
b. Good Friday,
c. Easter Monday; does not apply to MT employees working shift work;
d. Easter Sunday; applies only to MT employees working shift work;
e. the day fixed by proclamation of the Governor in Council for celebration of the Sovereign’s birthday,
f. Canada Day,
g. Labour Day,
h. the day fixed by proclamation of the Governor in Council as a general day of Thanksgiving,
i. Remembrance Day,
j. Christmas Day,
k. Boxing Day,
  l. one (1) additional day in each year that, in the opinion of the Employer, is recognized to be a provincial or civic holiday in the area in which the employee is employed or in any area where, in the opinion of the Employer, no such day is recognized as a provincial or civic holiday, the first Monday in August, and
  m. one (1) additional day when proclaimed by an act of Parliament as a national holiday.

**12.02** An employee absent without pay on both the employee’s full working day immediately preceding and the employee’s full working day immediately following a designated paid holiday is not entitled to pay for the holiday, except in the case of an employee who is granted leave without pay under the provisions of Article 31, Leave for Labour Relations Matters.

Clauses 12.03 to 12.06 do not apply to MT employees working Shift Work.

**Designated paid holiday falling on a day of rest**

**12.03** When a day designated as a paid holiday under clause 12.01 coincides with an employee’s day of rest, the holiday shall be moved to the employee’s first (1st) normal working day following the employee’s day of rest.

**12.04** When a day designated as a paid holiday for an employee is moved to another day under the provisions of clause 12.03:

a. work performed by an employee on the day from which the holiday was moved shall be considered as work performed on a day of rest, and
b. work performed by an employee on the day to which the holiday was moved, shall be considered as work performed on a holiday.
Compensation for work on a paid holiday

12.05 Compensation for work on a paid holiday will be in accordance with Article 9.

Designated paid holiday coinciding with a day of paid leave

12.06 Where a day that is a designated paid holiday for an employee coincides with a day of leave with pay or is moved as a result of the application of clause 12.03, the designated paid holiday shall not count as a day of leave.

Clauses 12.07 through 12.11 apply only to MT employees working shift work.

12.07 For the purpose of this article “lieu day” means a paid day of leave at another date in lieu of a designated paid holiday. A designated paid holiday shall account for seven decimal five (7.5) hours only for employees subject to clause 8.07.

Lieu days

**

12.08

a. An employee who has completed six (6) months of continuous employment shall be credited:
   i. at the beginning of each fiscal year “lieu days” equivalent in number to the number of designated paid holidays in that fiscal year;
   or
   ii. at the time the employee becomes subject to clause 8.08, “lieu days” equivalent in number to the number of designated paid holidays remaining in that fiscal year.
   iii. part-time MT employees shall be entitled, at the beginning of each fiscal year, to “lieu days” in the same proportion as their normal scheduled weekly hours of work compared with the normal weekly hours of work of full-time MT employees.

b. “Lieu days” shall be taken at times that are agreeable to the Employer and the employee.

c. Any “lieu days” granted in advance of holidays occurring after the date of an employee’s separation or after the employee ceases to be subject to clause 8.08 shall be subject to recovery of pay.

d. “Lieu days” earned in a fiscal year and outstanding at the end of the fiscal year shall be paid at the employee’s hourly rate of pay as calculated from the classification prescribed for the employee’s substantive position on March 31.

Holiday falling on a day of rest

12.09 When a day designated as a paid holiday coincides with a day of rest, the employee shall be granted on another date a lieu day pursuant to clause 12.08 in lieu of the designated paid holiday.
Compensation for work on a paid holiday

12.10 When an employee works on a holiday, the employee shall receive compensation on the basis of:

a. one and one half (1 1/2) times the straight-time hourly rate for the first (1st) shift worked by the employee on the holiday and at the rate of double (2) time thereafter;
b. double (2) time for all hours worked on a holiday which is also the employee’s scheduled day of rest.

Work on a lieu day

12.11 Subject to paragraph 8.16(a):

When an employee is required to work on a scheduled “lieu day”, the employee shall be compensated at the employee’s hourly rate of pay for all regular hours worked and the “lieu day” credit shall be reinstated for use at a later date.

Article 13: travelling time

13.01 When the Employer requires an employee to travel outside the employee’s headquarters area for the purpose of performing duties, the employee shall be compensated in the following manner:

a. on a normal working day on which the employee travels but does not work, the employee shall receive the employee’s regular pay for the day;
b. on a normal working day on which the employee travels and works, the employee shall be paid:
   i. the employee’s regular pay for the day for a combined period of travel and work not exceeding seven decimal five (7.5) hours, and
   ii. at the applicable overtime rate for additional travel time in excess of a seven decimal five (7.5) hour period of work and travel, with a maximum payment for such additional travel time not to exceed twelve (12) hours pay at the straight-time rate in any day or fifteen (15) hours pay at the straight-time rate when travelling beyond North America,
c. on a day of rest or on a designated paid holiday, the employee shall be paid at the applicable overtime rate for hours travelled to a maximum of twelve (12) hours pay at the straight-time rate, or fifteen (15) hours pay at the straight-time rate when travelling beyond North America.

13.02 For the purpose of clause 13.01, the travelling time for which an employee shall be compensated is as follows:

a. for travel by public transportation, the time between the scheduled time of departure and the time of arrival at a destination, including the normal travel time to the point of departure, as determined by the Employer;
b. for travel by private means of transportation, the normal time as determined by the Employer, to proceed from the employee’s place of residence or workplace, as applicable, direct to the destination and, upon return, direct back to the employee’s residence or workplace;

c. in the event that an alternative time of departure and/or means of travel is requested by the employee, the Employer may authorize such alternative arrangements in which case compensation for travelling time shall not exceed that which would have been payable under the Employer’s original determination.

13.03 All calculations for travelling time shall be based on each completed period of fifteen (15) minutes.

13.04 Upon application by the employee and at the discretion of the Employer, compensation earned under this article may be taken in the form of compensatory leave, which will be calculated at the applicable premium rate laid down in this article. Compensatory leave earned in a fiscal year and outstanding on September 30 of the next following fiscal year shall be paid at the employee’s hourly rate of pay on September 30.

13.05 When a payment is being made as a result of the application of this article, the Employer will endeavour to make such payment within six (6) weeks following the end of the pay period for which the employee requests payment, or, if payment is required to liquidate compensatory leave outstanding at the expiry of the fiscal year, the Employer will endeavour to make such payment within six (6) weeks of the commencement of the first (1st) pay period after September 30 of the next following fiscal year.

13.06 This article does not apply to an employee required to perform work in any type of transport in which the employee is travelling. In such circumstances, the employee shall receive pay for actual hours worked in accordance with the appropriate article of this Agreement, Hours of Work, Overtime, Designated Paid Holidays.

13.07 Travelling time shall include time necessarily spent at each stop-over en route provided that such stop-over does not include an overnight stay.

13.08 Compensation under this article shall not be paid for travel time to courses, training sessions, conferences and seminars unless the employee is required to attend by the Employer.

13.09 Travel status leave

a. An employee who is required to travel outside his or her headquarters area on government business, as these expressions are defined by the Employer, and is away from his permanent residence for forty (40) nights during a fiscal year shall be granted seven decimal five (7.5) hours off with pay. The employee shall be credited with an additional seven decimal five (7.5) hours off for each additional twenty (20) nights that the employee is away from his or her permanent residence to a maximum of eighty (80) nights.
b. The maximum number of hours off earned under this clause shall not exceed thirty-seven decimal five (37.5) hours in a fiscal year and shall accumulate as compensatory leave with pay.
c. This leave with pay is deemed to be compensatory leave and is subject to paragraph 9.06.

The provisions of this clause do not apply when the employee travels in connection with courses, training sessions, professional conferences and seminars.

**Article 14: leave general**

14.01 When the employment of an employee who has been granted more vacation or sick leave with pay than the employee has earned is terminated by death or lay-off, the employee is considered to have earned the amount of leave with pay granted.

14.02 An employee is entitled, once in each fiscal year, to be informed, upon request, of the balance of the employee’s vacation or sick leave with pay credits.

14.03 The amount of leave with pay credited to an employee by the Employer at the time when this Agreement is signed, or at the time when the employee becomes subject to this Agreement, shall be retained by the employee.

14.04 An employee shall not be granted two (2) different types of leave with pay in respect of the same period of time.

14.05 An Employee is not entitled to leave with pay during periods the employee is on leave without pay, on educational leave or under suspension.

14.06 Except as otherwise specified in this Agreement, where leave without pay for a period in excess of three (3) months is granted to an employee for reasons other than illness, the total period of leave granted shall be deducted from “continuous employment” for the purpose of calculating severance pay and “service” for the purpose of calculating vacation leave. Time spent on such leave which is for a period of more than three (3) months shall not be counted for pay increment purposes.

14.07 Leave credits will be earned on a basis of a day being equal to seven decimal five (7.5) hours.

14.08 When leave is granted, it will be granted on an hourly basis and the hours debited for each day of leave shall be the same as the hours the employee would normally have been scheduled to work on that day, except for Bereavement Leave With Pay where a day is a calendar day.

14.09
   a. When an employee becomes subject to this Agreement, the employee’s earned daily leave credits shall be converted into hours on the basis of one (1) day being equal to seven decimal five (7.5) hours.
b. When an employee ceases to be subject to this Agreement, the employee’s earned hourly leave credits shall be converted into days on the basis of seven decimal five (7.5) hours being equal to one (1) day.

**Article 15: vacation leave**

15.01 The vacation year shall be from April 1 to March 31, inclusive.

**Accumulation of vacation leave credits**

15.02 An employee shall earn vacation leave credits for each calendar month during which the employee receives pay for at least seventy-five (75) hours at the following rate:

a. nine decimal three seven five (9.375) hours until the month in which the employee’s eighth (8th) anniversary of service occurs;

b. twelve decimal five (12.5) hours commencing with the month in which the employee’s eighth (8th) anniversary of service occurs;

c. thirteen decimal seven five (13.75) hours commencing with the month in which his sixteenth (16th) anniversary of service occurs;

d. fourteen decimal three seven five (14.375) hours commencing with the month in which the employee’s seventeenth (17th) anniversary of service occurs;

e. fifteen decimal six two five (15.625) hours commencing with the month in which the employee’s eighteenth (18th) anniversary of service occurs;

f. sixteen decimal eight seven five (16.875) hours commencing with the month in which the employee’s twenty-seventh (27th) anniversary of service occurs;

g. eighteen decimal seven five (18.75) hours per month commencing with the month in which the employee’s twenty-eighth (28th) anniversary of service occurs;

**

15.03

a. For the purpose of clause 15.02 only, all service within the public service, whether continuous or discontinuous, shall count toward vacation leave except where a person who, on leaving the public service, takes or has taken severance pay. However, the above exception shall not apply to an employee who receives severance pay on lay-off and is reappointed to the public service within one (1) year following the date of lay-off.

b. For the purpose of clause 15.03 only, effective April 1, 2012 on a go forward basis, any former service in the Canadian Forces for a continuous period of six (6) months or more, either as a member of the Regular Force or of the Reserve Force while on Class B or C service, shall also be included in the calculation of vacation leave credits.
For greater certainty, severance termination benefits taken under clauses 19.05 to 19.08 of Appendix H, or similar provisions in other collective agreements, do not reduce the calculation of service for employees who have not left the public service.

Entitlement to vacation leave with pay

15.04 An employee is entitled to vacation leave with pay to the extent of earned credits but an employee who has completed six (6) months of continuous employment may receive an advance of credits equivalent to the anticipated credits for the current vacation year.

Provision for vacation leave

15.05 In order to maintain operational requirements, the Employer reserves the right to schedule an employee’s vacation leave but shall make every reasonable effort:

a. to provide an employee’s vacation leave in an amount and at such time as the employee may request;
b. not to recall an employee to duty after the employee has proceeded on vacation leave.

15.06 This clause applies to MT employees engaged in shift work only.

For those MT employees engaged in shift work under clauses 8.08 and 8.15, upon request of the employee and at the discretion of the Employer, the Employer may grant an employee vacation leave when specified by the employee if:

a. the period of vacation leave requested is less than forty (40) hours and the employee gives the Employer at least ten (10) days’ notice;
b. the period of vacation leave requested is forty (40) hours or more, the employee shall normally give the Employer at least seven (7) days’ advance notice prior to the publishing of the final shift schedule as provided for in paragraph 8.14(b).

Upon request of the employee, the Employer may, for good and sufficient reason, grant vacation leave on shorter notice than provided for in this clause.

Replacement of vacation leave

15.07 Where, in respect of any period of vacation leave, an employee:

a. is granted bereavement leave,
   or
b. is granted special leave with pay because of illness in the immediate family;
   or
c. is granted sick leave on production of a medical certificate,

the period of vacation leave so displaced shall either be added to the vacation period if requested by the employee and approved by the Employer or reinstated for use at a later date.
Carry-over provision

15.08

a. Where in any vacation year all of the vacation leave credits to an employee has not been scheduled, the employee may carry over into the following vacation year up to a maximum of two hundred and sixty-two decimal five (262.5) hours credit. All vacation leave credits in excess of two hundred and sixty-two decimal five (262.5) hours will be paid at the employee’s hourly rate of pay as calculated from the classification prescribed in the employee’s certificate of appointment of the employee’s substantive position on the last day of the vacation year.

b. During any vacation year, upon application by the employee and at the discretion of the Employer, earned but unused vacation leave credits in excess of one hundred and twelve decimal five (112.5) hours may be paid at the employee’s hourly rate of pay as calculated from the classification prescribed in the employee’s certificate of appointment of the employee’s substantive position on March 31, of the previous vacation year.

Recall from vacation leave

15.09 Where, during any period of vacation leave, an employee is recalled to duty, the employee shall be reimbursed for reasonable expenses, as normally defined by the Employer, incurred:

a. in proceeding to the employee’s place of duty,

b. in returning to the place from which the employee was recalled if the employee immediately resumes vacation upon completing the assignment for which the employee was recalled, after submitting such accounts as are normally required by the Employer.

15.10 The employee shall not be considered as being on vacation leave during any period in respect of which the employee is entitled under clause 15.09 to be reimbursed for reasonable expenses incurred by the employee.

Cancellation or alteration of vacation leave

15.11 When the Employer cancels or alters a period of vacation leave which it has previously approved in writing, the Employer shall reimburse the employee for the non-returnable portion of vacation contracts and reservations made by the employee in respect of that period, subject to the presentation of such documentation as the Employer may require. The employee must make every reasonable attempt to mitigate any losses incurred and will provide proof of such action, when available, to the Employer.

Advance payments

15.12 The Employer agrees to issue advance payments of estimated net salary for vacation periods of two (2) or more complete weeks, providing a written request for such advance payment is received from the employee at least six (6) weeks prior to the last pay before the employee’s vacation period commences, and providing the employee has been authorized to
proceed on vacation leave for the period concerned. Pay in advance of going on vacation shall be made prior to departure. Any overpayment in respect of such pay advances shall be an immediate first charge against any subsequent pay entitlement and shall be recovered in full prior to any further payment of salary.

**Leave when employment terminates**

15.13 When an employee dies or otherwise ceases to be employed, the employee or the employee’s estate shall be paid an amount equal to the product obtained by multiplying the number of days of earned but unused vacation leave with pay by the daily rate of pay as calculated from the classification prescribed in the certificate of appointment on the date of the termination of employment.

**Vacation leave credits for severance pay**

15.14 Where the employee requests, the Employer shall grant the employee unused vacation leave credits prior to termination of employment if this will enable the employee, for purposes of severance pay, to complete the first (1st) year of continuous employment in the case of lay-off.

**Abandonment**

15.15 Notwithstanding clause 15.13, an employee whose employment is terminated by reason of a declaration that the employee abandoned the employee’s position is entitled to receive the payment referred to in clause 15.13 if the employee requests it within six (6) months following the date upon which the employee’s employment is terminated.

**Recovery on termination**

15.16 In the event of the termination of employment for reasons other than death or lay-off the Employer shall recover from any monies owed the employee, an amount equivalent to unearned vacation leave taken by the employee, calculated on the basis of the rate of pay applicable to the classification of the employee’s substantive position on the date of termination.

15.17 Appointment to a separate agency

Notwithstanding clause 15.13, an employee who resigns to accept an appointment with an organization listed in Schedule V of the Financial Administration Act may choose not to be paid for unused vacation leave credits, provided that the appointing organization will accept such credits.

15.18 Appointment from a separate agency

The Employer agrees to accept the unused vacation leave credits up to a maximum of two-hundred and sixty-two decimal five (262.5) hours of an employee who resigns from an organization listed in Schedule V of the Financial Administration Act in order to take a position with the Employer if the transferring employee is eligible and has chosen to have these credits transferred.
15.19

a. Employees shall be credited a one-time entitlement of thirty-seven decimal five (37.5) hours of vacation leave with pay on the first (1st) day of the month following the employee’s second (2nd) anniversary of service, as defined in clause 15.03.

b. **Transitional provisions**
   Effective on July 9, 2009, employees with more than two (2) years of service, as defined in clause 15.03, shall be credited a one-time entitlement of thirty-seven decimal five (37.5) hours of vacation leave with pay.

c. The vacation leave credits provided in paragraph 15.19(a) and (b) above shall be excluded from the application of clause 15.08 dealing with the Carry-over of Vacation Leave.

**Article 16: sick leave**

**Credits**

16.01

a. An employee shall earn sick leave credits at the rate of nine decimal three seven five (9.375) hours for each calendar month for which the employee receives pay for at least seventy-five (75) hours.

b. A shift worker shall earn additional sick leave credits at the rate of one decimal two five (1.25) hours for each calendar month during which he works shifts and receives pay for at least seventy-five (75) hours. Such credits shall not be carried over in the next fiscal year and are available only if the employee has already used one hundred and twelve decimal five (112.5) hours sick leave credits during the current fiscal year.

16.02 An employee shall be granted sick leave with pay when the employee is unable to perform the employee’s duties because of illness or injury provided that:

   a. the employee satisfies the Employer of this condition in such a manner and at such a time as may be determined by the Employer,
   
   b. the employee has the necessary sick leave credits.

16.03 Unless otherwise informed by the Employer, a statement signed by the employee stating that because of illness or injury the employee was unable to perform the employee’s duties shall, when delivered to the Employer, be considered as meeting the requirements of paragraph 16.02(a).

16.04 An employee shall not be granted sick leave with pay during any period in which the employee is on leave of absence without pay, or under suspension.

16.05 When an employee is granted sick leave with pay and injury-on-duty leave is subsequently approved for the same period, it shall be considered for the purpose of the record of sick leave credits that the employee was not granted sick leave with pay.
16.06 Where an employee has insufficient or no credits to cover the granting of sick leave with pay under the provision of clause 16.02, sick leave with pay may, at the discretion of the Employer, be granted to an employee for a period of up to twenty-five (25) days, subject to the deduction of such advanced leave from any sick leave credits subsequently earned and, in the event of termination of employment for other than death or lay-off, the recovery of the advance from any monies owed the employee.

16.07 Sick leave credits earned but unused by an employee during a previous period of employment in the public service shall be restored to an employee whose employment was terminated by reason of lay-off and who is reappointed in the public service within two (2) years from the date of lay-off.

16.08 An employee shall not be terminated for cause for reason of incapacity pursuant to paragraph 12(l)(e) of the Financial Administration Act at a date earlier than the date at which the employee will have used his accumulated sick leave credits, except where the incapacity is the result of an injury or illness for which injury-on-duty leave has been granted pursuant to clause 17.15.

**Article 17: other leave with or without pay**

17.01 General

In respect to applications for leave made pursuant to this article, the employee may be required to provide satisfactory validation of the circumstances necessitating such requests.

**

17.02 Bereavement leave with pay

For the purpose of this clause, immediate family is defined as father, mother (or alternatively stepfather, stepmother or foster parent), brother, step-brother, sister, step-sister, spouse (including common-law partner), child (including child of common-law partner), stepchild, foster child or ward of the employee, father-in-law, mother-in-law, grandchild, grandparent and relative permanently residing in the employee’s household or with whom the employee permanently resides.

a. When a member of the immediate family dies, an employee:
   i. shall be entitled to a bereavement period of seven (7) consecutive calendar days. Such bereavement period, as determined by the employee, must include the day of the memorial commemorating the deceased or must begin within two (2) days following the death. During such period, the employee shall be paid for those days which are not regularly scheduled days of rest for that employee;
   ii. in addition, the employee may be granted up to three (3) days’ leave with pay, contiguous to the leave period provided in (a)(i) above, for the purpose of travel related to the death.
b. An employee is entitled to up to one (1) day’s bereavement leave with pay for the purpose related to the death of the employee’s son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law or sister-in-law and grandparent of spouse.

c. It is recognized by the parties that the circumstances which call for leave in respect of bereavement are based on individual circumstances. On request, the Deputy Head of a department may, after considering the particular circumstances involved, grant leave with pay for a period greater or in a manner other than that provided for in subparagraph 17.02(a)(i) and paragraph 17.02(b).

d. If, during a period of paid leave, an employee is bereaved in circumstances under which the employee would have been eligible for bereavement leave under this clause, the employee shall be granted bereavement leave and the employee’s paid leave credits shall be restored to the extent of any concurrent bereavement leave granted.

17.03 Maternity leave without pay

a. An employee who becomes pregnant shall, upon request, be granted maternity leave without pay for a period beginning before, on or after the termination date of pregnancy and ending not later than eighteen (18) weeks after the termination date of pregnancy

b. Notwithstanding paragraph (a):

i. where the employee has not yet proceeded on maternity leave without pay and her newborn child is hospitalized,

or

ii. where the employee has proceeded on maternity leave without pay and then returns to work for all or part of the period during which her newborn child is hospitalized,

the period of maternity leave without pay defined in paragraph (a) may be extended beyond the date falling eighteen (18) weeks after the date of termination of pregnancy by a period equal to that portion of the period of the child’s hospitalization during which the employee was not on maternity leave, to a maximum of eighteen (18) weeks.

c. The extension described in paragraph (b) shall end not later than fifty-two (52) weeks after the termination date of pregnancy.

d. The Employer may require an employee to submit a medical certificate certifying pregnancy.

e. An employee who has not commenced maternity leave without pay may elect to:

i. use earned vacation and compensatory leave credits up to and beyond the date that her pregnancy terminates;

ii. use her sick leave credits up to and beyond the date that her pregnancy terminates, subject to the provisions set out in Article 16: sick leave. For purposes of this subparagraph, the terms “illness” or “injury” used in Article 16: sick leave, shall include medical disability related to pregnancy.
f. An employee shall inform the Employer in writing of her plans for taking leave with and without pay to cover her absence from work due to the pregnancy at least four (4) weeks in advance of the initial date of continuous leave of absence during which termination of pregnancy is expected to occur unless there is a valid reason why the notice cannot be given.

g. Leave granted under this clause shall be counted for the calculation of “continuous employment” for the purpose of calculating severance pay and “service” for the purpose of calculating vacation leave. Time spent on such leave shall be counted for pay increment purposes.

**

17.04 Maternity allowance

a. An employee who has been granted maternity leave without pay shall be paid a maternity allowance in accordance with the terms of the Supplemental Unemployment Benefit (SUB) Plan described in paragraph (c) to (i), provided that she:

i. has completed six (6) months of continuous employment before the commencement of her maternity leave without pay,

ii. provides the Employer with proof that she has applied for and is in receipt of maternity benefits under the Employment Insurance or the Québec Parental Insurance Plan in respect of insurable employment with the Employer, and

iii. has signed an agreement with the Employer stating that:

A. she will return to work on the expiry date of her maternity leave without pay unless the return to work date is modified by the approval of another form of leave;

B. following her return to work, as described in section (A), she will work for a period equal to the period she was in receipt of maternity allowance;

C. should she fail to return to work in accordance with section (A), or should she return to work but fail to work for the total period specified in section (B), for reasons other than death, lay-off, early termination due to lack of work or discontinuance of a function of a specified period of employment that would have been sufficient to meet the obligations specified in section (B), or having become disabled as defined in the Public Service Superannuation Act, she will be indebted to the Employer for an amount determined as follows:

\[
\text{(allowance received)} \times \frac{\text{(remaining period to be worked following her return to work)}}{\text{[total period to be worked as specified in (B)]}}
\]

however, an employee whose specified period of employment expired and who is rehired in any portion of the core public administration as specified in the Public Service Labour Relations Act within a period of
ninety (90) days or less is not indebted for the amount if her new period of employment is sufficient to meet the obligations specified in section (B).

b. For the purpose of sections (a)(iii)(B), and (C), periods of leave with pay shall count as time worked. Periods of leave without pay during the employee’s return to work will not be counted as time worked but shall interrupt the period referred to in section (a)(iii)(B), without activating the recovery provisions described in section (a)(iii)(C).

**
c. Maternity allowance payments made in accordance with the SUB Plan will consist of the following:

i. where an employee is subject to a waiting period before receiving Employment Insurance maternity benefits, ninety-three per cent (93%) of her weekly rate of pay and the recruitment and retention “terminable allowance” for each week of the waiting period, less any other monies earned during this period, and

ii. for each week that the employee receives a maternity benefit under the Employment Insurance or the Québec Parental Insurance Plan, she is eligible to receive the difference between ninety-three per cent (93%) of her weekly rate of pay and the recruitment and retention “terminable allowance” and the maternity benefit, less any other monies earned during this period which may result in a decrease in her maternity benefit to which she would have been eligible if no extra monies had been earned during this period,

iii. Where an employee has received the full fifteen (15) weeks of maternity benefit under Employment Insurance and thereafter remains on maternity leave without pay, she is eligible to receive a further maternity allowance for a period of one (1) week, ninety three per cent (93%) of her weekly rate of pay for each week (and the recruitment and retention “terminable allowance”, if applicable), less any other monies earned during this period.

d. At the employee’s request, the payment referred to in subparagraph 17.04(c)(i) will be estimated and advanced to the employee. Adjustments will be made once the employee provides proof of receipt of Employment Insurance or Québec Parental Insurance maternity benefits.

e. The maternity allowance to which an employee is entitled is limited to that provided in paragraph (c) and an employee will not be reimbursed for any amount that she may be required to repay pursuant to the Employment Insurance Act or the Parental Insurance Act in Québec.

f. The weekly rate of pay referred to in paragraph (c) shall be:

i. for a full-time employee, the employee’s weekly rate of pay on the day immediately preceding the commencement of maternity leave without pay;

ii. for an employee who has been employed on a part-time or on a combined full-time and part-time basis during the six (6) month period preceding the commencement of maternity leave, the rate obtained by multiplying the weekly
rate of pay in subparagraph (i) by the fraction obtained by dividing the employee’s straight-time earnings by the straight-time earnings the employee would have earned working full-time during such period.

g. The weekly rate of pay referred to in paragraph (f) shall be the rate and the recruitment and retention “terminable allowance” to which the employee is entitled for her substantive level to which she is appointed.

h. Notwithstanding paragraph (g), and subject to subparagraph (f)(ii), if on the day immediately preceding the commencement of maternity leave without pay an employee has been on an acting assignment for at least four (4) months, the weekly rate shall be the rate and the recruitment and retention “terminable allowance” she was being paid on that day.

i. Where an employee becomes eligible for a pay increment or pay revision while in receipt of the maternity allowance, the allowance shall be adjusted accordingly.

j. Maternity allowance payments made under the SUB Plan will neither reduce nor increase an employee’s deferred remuneration or severance pay.

17.05 Special maternity allowance for totally disabled employees

a. An employee who:

i. fails to satisfy the eligibility requirement specified in subparagraph 17.04(a)(ii) solely because a concurrent entitlement to benefits under the Disability Insurance (DI) Plan, the Long-Term Disability (LTD) Insurance portion of the Public Service Management Insurance Plan (PSMIP) or the Government Employees Compensation Act prevents her from receiving Employment Insurance or Québec Parental Insurance maternity benefits, and

ii. has satisfied all of the other eligibility criteria specified in paragraph 17.04(a), other than those specified in sections (A) and (B) of subparagraph 17.04(a)(iii), shall be paid, in respect of each week of maternity allowance not received for the reason described in subparagraph 17.05(a)(i), the difference between ninety-three per cent (93%) of her weekly rate of pay and recruitment and retention “terminable allowance”, and the gross amount of her weekly disability benefit under the DI Plan, the LTD Plan or via the Government Employees Compensation Act.

b. An employee shall be paid an allowance under this clause and under clause 17.04 for a combined period of no more than the number of weeks during which she would have been eligible for maternity benefits under the Employment Insurance or the Québec Parental Insurance Plan had she not been disqualified from Employment Insurance or Québec Parental Insurance maternity benefits for the reasons described in subparagraph 17.05(a)(i).
17.06 Parental leave without pay

a. Where an employee has or will have the actual care and custody of a new-born child (including the new-born child of a common-law partner), the employee shall, upon request, be granted parental leave without pay for a single period of up to thirty-seven (37) consecutive weeks in the fifty-two (52) week period beginning on the day on which the child is born or the day on which the child comes into the employee’s care.

b. Where an employee commences legal proceedings under the laws of a province to adopt a child or obtains an order under the laws of a province for the adoption of a child, the employee shall, upon request, be granted parental leave without pay for a single period of up to thirty-seven (37) consecutive weeks in the fifty-two week (52) period beginning on the day on which the child comes into the employee’s care.

c. Notwithstanding paragraphs (a) and (b) above, at the request of an employee and at the discretion of the Employer, the leave referred to in the paragraphs (a) and (b) above may be taken in two (2) periods.

d. Notwithstanding paragraphs (a) and (b):
   i. where the employee’s child is hospitalized within the period defined in the above paragraphs, and the employee has not yet proceeded on parental leave without pay, or
   ii. where the employee has proceeded on parental leave without pay and then returns to work for all or part of the period during which his or her child is hospitalized,

the period of parental leave without pay specified in the original leave request may be extended by a period equal to that portion of the period of the child’s hospitalization during which the employee was not on parental leave. However, the extension shall end not later than one hundred and four (104) weeks after the day on which the child comes into the employee’s care.

e. An employee who intends to request parental leave without pay shall notify the Employer at least four (4) weeks in advance of the commencement date of such leave.

f. The Employer may:
   i. defer the commencement of parental leave without pay at the request of the employee;
   ii. grant the employee parental leave without pay with less than four (4) weeks’ notice;
   iii. require an employee to submit a birth certificate or proof of adoption of the child.

g. Leave granted under this clause shall count for the calculation of “continuous employment” for the purpose of calculating severance pay and “service” for the purpose of calculating vacation leave. Time spent on such leave shall count for pay increment purposes.
17.07 Parental allowance

a. An employee who has been granted parental leave without pay, shall be paid a parental allowance in accordance with the terms of the Supplemental Unemployment Benefit (SUB) Plan described in paragraphs (c) to (i), providing he or she:

i. has completed six (6) months of continuous employment before the commencement of parental leave without pay,

ii. provides the Employer with proof that he or she has applied for and is in receipt of parental, paternity or adoption benefits under the Employment Insurance or the Québec Parental Insurance Plan in respect of insurable employment with the Employer, and

iii. has signed an agreement with the Employer stating that:

   A. the employee will return to work on the expiry date of his/her parental leave without pay, unless the return to work date is modified by the approval of another form of leave;
   
   B. following his or her return to work, as described in section (A), the employee will work for a period equal to the period the employee was in receipt of the parental allowance, in addition to the period of time referred to in section 17.04(a)(iii)(B), if applicable;
   
   C. should he or she fail to return to work in accordance with section (A) or should he or she return to work but fail to work the total period specified in section (B), for reasons other than death, lay-off, early termination due to lack of work or discontinuance of a function of a specified period of employment that would have been sufficient to meet the obligations specified in section (B), or having become disabled as defined in the Public Service Superannuation Act, he or she will be indebted to the Employer for an amount determined as follows: 

\[
\text{(allowance received) \times \frac{(remaining \ period \ to \ be \ worked \ following \ his \ or \ her \ return \ to \ work)}{[total \ period \ to \ be \ worked \ as \ specified \ in \ (B)]}
\]

however, an employee whose specified period of employment expired and who is rehired in any portion of the core public administration as specified in the Public Service Labour Relations Act within a period of ninety (90) days or less is not indebted for the amount if his or her new period of employment is sufficient to meet the obligations specified in section (B).

b. For the purpose of sections (a)(iii)(B), and (C), periods of leave with pay shall count as time worked. Periods of leave without pay during the employee’s return to work will not be counted as time worked but shall interrupt the period referred to in section (a)(iii)(B), without activating the recovery provisions described in section (a)(iii)(C).

**
c. Parental Allowance payments made in accordance with the SUB Plan will consist of the following:

i. where an employee is subject to a waiting period before receiving Employment Insurance parental benefits, ninety-three per cent (93%) of his/her weekly rate of pay and the recruitment and retention “terminable allowance”, for each week of the waiting period, less any other monies earned during this period;

ii. for each week the employee receives parental, adoption or paternity benefits under the Employment Insurance or the Québec Parental Insurance Plan, he or she is eligible to receive the difference between ninety-three per cent (93%) of his or her weekly rate of pay and the recruitment and retention “terminable allowance” and the parental, adoption or paternity benefit, less any other monies earned during this period which may result in a decrease in his/her parental, adoption or paternity benefit to which he or she would have been eligible if no extra monies had been earned during this period;

iii. where an employee has received the full eighteen (18) weeks of maternity benefit and the full thirty-two (32) weeks of parental benefit under the Québec Parental Insurance Plan and thereafter remains on parental leave without pay, she is eligible to receive a further parental allowance for a period of two (2) weeks, ninety-three per cent (93%) of her weekly rate of pay and the recruitment and retention “terminable allowance” for each week, less any other monies earned during this period;

iv. where an employee has received the full thirty-five (35) weeks of parental benefit under Employment Insurance and thereafter remains on parental leave without pay, he/she is eligible to receive a further parental allowance for a period of one (1) week, ninety three per cent (93%) of his or her weekly rate of pay (and the recruitment and retention “terminable allowance”, if applicable) for each week less any other monies earned during this period, unless said employee has already received the one (1) week of allowance contained in 17.04 c) iii) for the same child.

d. At the employee’s request, the payment referred to in subparagraph 17.07(c)(i) will be estimated and advanced to the employee. Adjustments will be made once the employee provides proof of receipt of Employment Insurance or Québec Parental Insurance benefits.

e. The parental allowance to which an employee is entitled is limited to that provided in paragraph (c) and an employee will not be reimbursed for any amount that he or she is required to repay pursuant to the Employment Insurance Act or the Parental Insurance Act in Québec.

f. The weekly rate of pay referred to in paragraph (c) shall be:

i. for a full-time employee, the employee’s weekly rate of pay on the day immediately preceding the commencement of maternity or parental leave without pay;

ii. for an employee who has been employed on a part-time or on a combined full-time and part-time basis during the six (6) month period preceding the commencement of maternity or parental leave without pay, the rate obtained by multiplying the weekly rate of pay in subparagraph (i) by the
fraction obtained by dividing the employee’s straight-time earnings by the straight-time earnings the employee would have earned working full-time during such period.

g. The weekly rate of pay referred to in paragraph (f) shall be the rate and the recruitment and retention “terminable allowance” to which the employee is entitled for the substantive level to which she or he is appointed.

h. Notwithstanding paragraph (g), and subject to subparagraph (f)(ii), if on the day immediately preceding the commencement of parental leave without pay an employee is performing an acting assignment for at least four (4) months, the weekly rate shall be the rate and the recruitment and retention “terminable allowance”, the employee was being paid on that day.

i. Where an employee becomes eligible for a pay increment or pay revision while in receipt of parental allowance, the allowance shall be adjusted accordingly.

j. Parental allowance payments made under the SUB Plan will neither reduce nor increase an employee’s deferred remuneration or severance pay.

k. The maximum combined maternity and parental allowances payable under this collective agreement shall not exceed fifty-two (52) weeks for each combined maternity and parental leave without pay.

17.08 Special parental allowance for totally disabled employees

a. An employee who:

i. fails to satisfy the eligibility requirement specified in subparagraph 17.07(a)(ii) solely because a concurrent entitlement to benefits under the Disability Insurance (DI) Plan, the Long-Term Disability (LTD) Insurance portion of the Public Service Management Insurance Plan (PSMIP) or via the Government Employees Compensation Act prevents the employee from receiving Employment Insurance or Québec Parental Insurance benefits, and

ii. has satisfied all of the other eligibility criteria specified in paragraph 17.07(a), other than those specified in sections (A) and (B) of subparagraph 17.07(a)(iii), shall be paid, in respect of each week of benefits under the parental allowance not received for the reason described in subparagraph 17.08(a)(i), the difference between ninety-three per cent (93%) of the employee’s rate of pay and the recruitment and retention “terminable allowance”, and the gross amount of his or her weekly disability benefit under the DI Plan, the LTD Plan or via the Government Employees Compensation Act.

b. An employee shall be paid an allowance under this clause and under clause 17.07 for a combined period of no more than the number of weeks during which the employee would have been eligible for parental, paternity or adoption benefits under the Employment Insurance or the Québec Parental Insurance Plan, had the employee not been disqualified from Employment Insurance or Québec Parental Insurance benefits for the reasons described in subparagraph 17.08(a)(i).
17.09 Leave without pay for the care of immediate family

a. Both parties recognize the importance of access to leave for the purpose of care for the immediate family.

b. For the purpose of this article, immediate family is defined as spouse (or common-law partner), children (including foster children or children of spouse or common-law partner), grandchildren, parents (including step-parents or foster parents) or any relative permanently residing in the employee’s household or with whom the employee permanently resides.

c. Subject to clause 17.09(b), an employee shall be granted leave without pay for the Care of Immediate Family in accordance with the following conditions:

i. an employee shall notify the Employer in writing as far in advance as possible but not less than four (4) weeks in advance of the commencement date of such leave, unless, because of urgent or unforeseeable circumstances, such notice cannot be given;

ii. leave granted under this clause shall be for a minimum period of three (3) weeks;

iii. the total leave granted under this article shall not exceed five (5) years during an employee’s total period of employment in the public service;

iv. leave granted for a period of one (1) year or less shall be scheduled subject to operational requirements.

d. An employee who has proceeded on leave without pay may change his or her return to work date if such change does not result in additional costs to the Employer.

e. All leave granted under Leave Without Pay for the Long-Term Care of a Parent or under Leave Without Pay for the Care and Nurturing of Pre-School Age Children under the terms of the previous Applied Science and Patent Examination collective agreement or other agreements will not count towards the calculation of the maximum amount of time allowed for Care of Immediate Family during an employee’s total period of employment in the public service.

f. Notwithstanding paragraphs 17.09(b) and 17.09(c)(ii) above, an employee who provides the Employer with proof that he or she is in receipt of or awaiting Employment Insurance (EI) Compassionate Care Benefits may be granted leave for periods of less than three (3) weeks while in receipt or awaiting these benefits.

g. Leave granted under this clause may exceed the five (5) year maximum provided in paragraph (c) above only for the periods where the employee provides the Employer with proof that he or she is in receipt of or awaiting Employment Insurance (EI) Compassionate Care Benefits.
Transitional provision

h. This transitional provision is applicable to employees who have been granted and have proceeded on leave on or after the date of signature of this Agreement.

i. An employee who, on the date of signature of this Agreement, is on Leave Without Pay for the Long-Term Care of a Parent or on Leave Without Pay for the Care and Nurturing of Pre-School Age Children under the terms of a previous agreement continues on that leave for the approved duration or until the employee’s return to work, if the employee returns to work before the end of the approved leave.

ii. An employee who becomes a member of the bargaining unit on or after the date of signature of this Agreement and who is on Leave Without Pay for the Long-Term Care of a Parent or on Leave Without Pay for the Care and Nurturing of Pre-School Age Children under the terms of another agreement, continues on that leave for the approved duration or until the employee’s return to work, if the employee returns to work before the end of the approved leave.

17.10 Leave without pay for personal needs

Leave without pay will be granted for personal needs, in the following manner:

a. Subject to operational requirements, leave without pay for a period of up to three (3) months will be granted to an employee for personal needs.

b. Subject to operational requirements, leave without pay of more than three (3) months but not exceeding one (1) year will be granted to an employee for personal needs.

c. An employee is entitled to leave without pay for personal needs only once under each of (a) and (b) of this clause during the employee’s total period of employment in the public service. Leave without pay granted under this clause may not be used in combination with maternity, parental or adoption leave without the consent of the Employer.

d. Leave granted under (a) of this clause shall be counted for the calculation of “continuous employment” for the purpose of calculating severance pay and “service” for the purpose of calculating vacation leave. Time spent on such leave shall be counted for pay increment purposes.

e. Leave without pay granted under (b) of this clause shall be deducted from the calculation of “continuous employment” for the purpose of calculating severance pay and “service” for the purpose of calculating vacation leave for the employee involved. Time spent on such leave shall not be counted for pay increment purposes.

17.11 Leave without pay for relocation of spouse

a. At the request of an employee, leave without pay for a period of up to one (1) year shall be granted to an employee whose spouse is permanently relocated and up to five (5) years to an employee whose spouse is temporarily relocated.
b. Leave without pay granted under this clause shall be deducted from the calculation of “continuous employment” for the purpose of calculating severance pay and “service” for the purpose of calculating vacation leave for the employee involved except where the period of such leave is less than three (3) months. Time spent on such leave which is for a period of more than three (3) months shall not be counted for pay increment purposes.

**

17.12 Leave with pay for family-related responsibilities

a. For the purpose of this clause, family is defined as spouse (or common-law partner), children (including children of legal or common-law partner, foster children and ward of the employee), parents (including step-parents or foster parents), father-in-law, mother-in-law, brother, sister, step-brother, step-sister, grandparents of the employee, grandchild, any relative permanently residing in the employee’s household or with whom the employee permanently resides or any relative for whom the employee has a duty of care, irrespective of whether they reside with the employee.

b. The Employer shall grant leave with pay under the following circumstances:

i. an employee is expected to make every reasonable effort to schedule medical or dental appointments for family members to minimize or preclude the employee’s absence from work; however, when alternate arrangements are not possible an employee shall be granted leave with pay for a medical or dental appointment when the family member is incapable of attending the appointment without accompaniment, or for appointments with appropriate authorities in schools or adoption agencies. An employee requesting leave under this provision must notify the employee’s supervisor of the appointment as far in advance as possible;

ii. to provide for the immediate and temporary care of a sick or elderly member of the employee’s family and to provide an employee with time to make alternate care arrangements where the illness is of a longer duration;

iii. leave with pay for needs directly related to the birth or to the adoption of the employee’s child;

iv. to attend school functions, if the supervisor was notified of the functions as far in advance as possible;

v. to provide for the employee’s child in the case of an unforeseeable closure of the school or daycare facility.

c. The total leave with pay which may be granted under subparagraphs 17.12(b) (i) to (v) shall not exceed thirty-seven decimal five (37.5) hours in a fiscal year.

d. seven decimal five (7.5) hours out of the thirty-seven decimal five (37.5) hours stipulated in clause 17.12(c) above may be used to attend an appointment with a legal or paralegal representative for non-employment related matters, or with a financial or other professional representative, if the supervisor was notified of the appointment as far in advance as possible.
17.13 Court leave with pay

Leave with pay shall be given to every employee, other than an employee already on leave without pay, on education leave, or under suspension who is required:

a. to be available for jury selection;
b. to serve on a jury;
or
c. by subpoena or summons to attend as a witness in any proceeding, except for a proceeding in which the employee is a party, held:
   i. in or under the authority of a court of justice;
   ii. before a court, judge, justice, magistrate or coroner;
   iii. before the Senate or House of Commons of Canada or a committee of the Senate or House of Commons otherwise than in the performance of the duties of the employee’s position;
   iv. before a legislative council, legislative assembly or house of assembly, or any committee thereof that is authorized by law to compel the attendance of witnesses before it;
or
   v. before an arbitrator or umpire or a person or body of persons authorized by law to make an inquiry and to compel the attendance of witnesses before it.

17.14 Personnel selection leave with pay

Where an employee participates in a personnel selection process, including the appeal process where applicable, for a position in the public service, as defined in the Public Service Labour Relations Act, the employee is entitled to leave with pay for the period during which the employee’s presence is required for purposes of the selection process, and for such further period as the Employer considers reasonable for the employee to travel to and from the place where the employee’s presence is so required. This clause applies equally in respect of the personnel selection processes related to deployment.

17.15 Injury-on-duty leave with pay

An employee shall be granted injury-on-duty leave with pay for such reasonable period as may be determined by the Employer where it is determined by a Provincial Worker’s Compensation Board that the employee is unable to perform the employee’s duties because of:

a. personal injury accidentally received in the performance of the employee’s duties and not caused by the employee’s willful misconduct,
b. sickness resulting from the nature of the employee’s employment,
or
   c. exposure to hazardous conditions in the course of the employee’s employment,

if the employee agrees to pay to the Receiver General of Canada any amount received for loss of wages in settlement of any claim the employee may have in respect of such injury, sickness or exposure.
17.16 Examination leave

Leave with pay to take examinations or defend dissertations may be granted by the Employer to an employee who is not on education leave. Such leave will be granted only where, in the opinion of the Employer, the course of study is directly related to the employee’s duties or will improve the employee’s qualifications.

**In any fiscal year, an employee is entitled to no more than fifteen (15) hours of combined personal and volunteer leave.**

**Effective April 1, 2017, clause 17.17, Volunteer leave, is deleted from the collective agreement.**

17.17 Volunteer leave

a. Subject to operational requirements as determined by the Employer and with an advance notice of at least five (5) working days, the employee shall be granted, in each fiscal year, a single period of up to seven decimal five (7.5) hours of leave with pay to work as a volunteer for a charitable or community organisation or activity, other than for activities related to the Government of Canada Workplace Charitable Campaign.

b. The leave will be scheduled at a time convenient to both the employee and the Employer. Nevertheless, the Employer shall make every reasonable effort to grant the leave at such time as the employee may request.

17.18 Maternity-related reassignment or leave

a. An employee who is pregnant or nursing may, during the period from the beginning of pregnancy to the end of the twenty-fourth (24th) week following the birth, request the Employer to modify her job functions or reassign her to another job if, by reason of the pregnancy or nursing, continuing any of her current functions may pose a risk to her health or that of the foetus or child.

b. An employee’s request under paragraph 17.18(a) above must be accompanied or followed as soon as possible by a medical certificate indicating the expected duration of the potential risk and the activities or conditions to avoid in order to eliminate the risk. Dependent upon the particular circumstances of the request, the Employer may obtain an independent medical opinion.

c. An employee who has made a request under paragraph 17.18(a) above is entitled to continue in her current job while the Employer examines her request, but, if the risk posed by continuing any of her job functions so requires, she is entitled to be immediately assigned alternative duties until such time as the Employer:

i. modifies her job functions or reassigns her,

or

ii. informs her in writing that it is not reasonably practicable to modify her job functions or reassign her.

d. Where reasonably practicable, the Employer shall modify the employee’s job functions or reassign her.
e. Where the Employer concludes that a modification of job functions or a reassignment that would avoid the activities or conditions indicated in the medical certificate is not reasonably practicable, the Employer shall so inform the employee in writing and shall grant leave of absence without pay to the employee for the duration of the risk as indicated in the medical certificate. However, such leave shall end no later than twenty-four (24) weeks after the birth.

f. An employee whose job functions have been modified, who has been reassigned or who is on leave of absence shall give at least two (2) weeks’ notice in writing to the Employer of any change in duration of the risk or the inability as indicated in the original medical certificate, unless there is a valid reason why that notice cannot be given. Such notice must be accompanied by a new medical certificate.

17.19 Medical appointment for pregnant employees

a. Up to three decimal seven five (3.75) hours of time off with pay will be granted to pregnant employees for the purpose of attending routine medical appointments.

b. Where a series of continuing appointments are necessary for the treatment of a particular condition relating to the pregnancy, absences shall be charged to sick leave.

**

17.20 Other leave with pay

**In any fiscal year, an employee is entitled to no more than fifteen (15) hours of combined personal and volunteer leave.

a. At its discretion, the Employer may grant leave with pay for purposes other than those specified in this Agreement, including military or civil defence training, emergencies affecting the community or place of work, and when circumstances not directly attributable to the employee prevent the employee reporting for duty.

b. Personal leave

i. Subject to operational requirements as determined by the Employer and with an advance notice of at least five (5) working days, the employee shall be granted, in each fiscal year, a single period of up to seven decimal five (7.5) hours of leave with pay for reasons of a personal nature.

ii. The leave will be scheduled at a time convenient to both the employee and the Employer. Nevertheless, the Employer shall make every reasonable effort to grant the leave at such time as the employee may request.
Effective April 1, 2017, clause 17.17, Volunteer leave, is deleted from the collective agreement and clause 17.20 b) is amended to reflect the following:

b. Personal leave
   i. Subject to operational requirements as determined by the Employer and with an advance notice of at least five (5) working days, the employee shall be granted, in each fiscal year, fifteen (15) hours of leave with pay for reasons of a personal nature. This leave can be taken in periods of seven decimal five (7.5) hours or three decimal seven five (3.75) hours each.
   ii. The leave will be scheduled at a time convenient to both the employee and the Employer. Nevertheless, the Employer shall make every reasonable effort to grant the leave at such time as the employee may request.

17.21 Other leave without pay

At its discretion, the Employer may grant leave without pay for purposes other than those specified in this Agreement, including enrolment in the Canadian Armed Forces and election to a full-time municipal office.

17.22 Religious observance

a. The Employer shall make every reasonable effort to accommodate an employee who requests time off to fulfill his or her religious obligations.
   b. Employees may, in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, request annual leave, compensatory leave, leave without pay for other reasons or a shift exchange (in the case of a shift worker) in order to fulfill their religious obligations.
   c. Notwithstanding clause 17.22(a), at the request of the employee and at the discretion of the Employer, time off with pay may be granted to the employee in order to fulfill his or her religious obligations. The number of hours with pay so granted must be made up hour for hour within a period of six (6) months, at times agreed to by the Employer. Hours worked as a result of time off granted under this clause shall not be compensated nor should they result in any additional payments by the Employer.
   d. An employee who intends to request leave or time off under this clause must give notice to the Employer as far in advance as possible but no later than four (4) weeks before the requested period of absence.

**Article 18: career development**

General

18.01

a. The parties recognize that in order to maintain and enhance professional expertise, employees, from time to time, need to have an opportunity to attend or participate in career development activities described in this article.
   b. An employee is entitled to a personal learning plan which will be jointly developed with the responsible manager. The personal learning plan will be reviewed and updated on an annual basis at the employee’s request.
Education leave

18.02

a. An employee may be granted education leave without pay for varying periods up to one (1) year, which can be renewed by mutual agreement, to attend a recognized institution for additional or special studies in some field of education in which special preparation is needed to enable the employee to perform assigned duties more adequately, or to undertake studies in some field in order to provide a service which the Employer requires or is planning to provide.

b. An employee on Education Leave without pay under this clause may receive an allowance in lieu of salary of up to one hundred per cent (100%) of the employee’s basic salary. The percentage of the allowance is at the discretion of the Employer. Where the employee receives a grant, bursary or scholarship, the education leave allowance may be reduced. In such cases, the amount of the reduction shall not exceed the amount of the grant, bursary or scholarship.

c. Allowances already being received by the employee may, at the discretion of the Employer, be continued during the period of the education leave. The employee shall be notified when the leave is approved whether such allowances are to be continued in whole or in part.

d. As a condition to the granting of education leave, an employee shall, if required, give a written undertaking prior to the commencement of the leave to return to the service of the Employer for a period of not less than the period of the leave granted. If the employee, except with the permission of the Employer:

i. fails to complete the course,

ii. does not resume employment with the Employer on completion of the course, or

iii. ceases to be employed, except by reason of death or lay-off, before termination of the period the employee has undertaken to serve after completion of the course,

the employee shall repay the Employer all allowances paid under this clause during the education leave or such lesser sum as shall be determined by the Employer.

Attendance at conferences and conventions

18.03

a. Career development refers to an activity which is, in the opinion of the Employer, likely to be of assistance to the employee in furthering his career development and to the organization in achieving its goals. The following activities shall be deemed to be part of career development:

i. a course given by the Employer;

ii. a course offered by a recognized academic institution;

iii. a seminar, convention or study session in a specialized field directly related to the employee’s work.
b. The parties to this Agreement recognize that attendance or participation at conferences, conventions, symposia, workshops and other gatherings of a similar nature constitute an integral part of the employee’s professional activities and contributes to the maintenance of high professional standards and that attendance and participation in such gatherings is recognized as an important element in the conduct of their work or professional development. In this context, the parties also recognize the importance of regular networking with national and international peers, and active participation in the business and organization of relevant scientific and professional societies.

c. In order to benefit from an exchange of knowledge and experience, an employee shall have the opportunity on occasion to attend conferences and conventions which are related to the employee’s field of specialization, subject to operational constraints.

d. The Employer may grant leave with pay and reasonable expenses including registration fees to attend such gatherings, subject to budgetary and operational constraints.

e. An employee who attends a conference or convention at the request of the Employer to represent the interests of the Employer shall be deemed to be on duty and, as required, in travel status. The Employer shall pay the registration fees of the convention or conference the employee is required to attend.

f. An employee invited to participate in a conference or convention in an official capacity, such as to present a formal address or to give a course related to the employee’s field of employment, may be granted leave with pay for this purpose and may, in addition, be reimbursed for payment of convention or conference registration fees and reasonable travel expenses.

g. An employee shall not be entitled to any compensation under Article 9: overtime, and Article 13: travelling time in respect of hours the employee is in attendance at or travelling to or from a conference or convention under the provisions of this clause, except as provided by paragraph (e).

Professional development

18.04

a. The parties to this Agreement share a desire to improve professional standards by giving the employees the opportunity on occasion:

i. to participate in workshops, short courses or similar out-service programs to keep up to date with knowledge and skills in their respective fields,

ii. to conduct research or perform work related to their normal research programs in institutions or locations other than those of the Employer,

iii. to carry out research in the employee’s field of specialization not specifically related to assigned work projects when in the opinion of the Employer such research is needed to enable the employee to perform the employee’s assigned role.

b. Subject to the Employer’s approval an employee shall receive leave with pay in order to participate in the activities described in paragraph 18.04(a).
c. Notwithstanding paragraph 18.04 (b), subject to operational requirements, a PC employee shall be granted up to twenty decimal six two five (20.625) hours of leave with pay for Professional Development in a fiscal year, for reasons described in paragraph 18.04 (a). Where such leave has not been granted in a fiscal year, the unused leave, up to a maximum of twenty decimal six two five (20.625) hours, will be carried over the following fiscal year. The maximum leave granted in any fiscal year under this paragraph cannot exceed forty one decimal two five (41.25) hours. The leave can be taken in periods of seven decimal five (7.5) or three decimal seven five (3.75) hours.

The leave provided under this paragraph does not limit the leave that may be authorized in accordance with other paragraphs in clause 18.04.

d. An employee may apply at any time for professional development under this clause, and the Employer may select an employee at any time for such professional development.

e. When an employee is selected by the Employer for professional development under this clause the Employer will consult with the employee before determining the location and duration of the program of work or studies to be undertaken.

f. An employee selected for professional development under this clause shall continue to receive the employee’s normal compensation including any increase for which the employee may become eligible. The employee shall not be entitled to any compensation under Articles 9, Overtime, and 13, Travelling Time, while on professional development under this clause.

g. An employee on professional development under this clause may be reimbursed for reasonable travel expenses and such other additional expenses as the Employer deems appropriate.

Selection criteria

**

18.05

a. Should the Employer establish selection criteria for granting leave under clauses 18.02 through 18.04 for a specified group, a copy of these criteria will be provided to an employee who so requests and to the Institute Representative on the Departmental Career Development Consultation Committee. The Employer, on request, will consult with the Institute Representative on the Committee with regard to the selection criteria.

b. All applications for leave under clauses 18.02 through 18.04 will be reviewed by the Employer. A list of the names of the applicants to whom the Employer grants leave under clauses 18.02 through 18.04 will be provided to the Institute Representative on the Departmental Career Development Consultation Committee.

c. Where an employee is refused attendance at a conference, the reason for refusal will be provided in writing, to the employee, with the notice of refusal.
**Departmental Career Development Consultation Committee**

**18.06**

a. The parties to this collective agreement acknowledge the mutual benefits to be derived from consultation on Career Development. To this effect the parties agree that such consultation will be held at the departmental level either through the existing Joint Consultation Committee or through the creation of a Departmental Career Development Consultation Committee. A consultation committee as determined by the parties, may be established at the local, regional or national level.

b. The Departmental Consultation Committee shall be composed of mutually agreeable numbers of employees and Employer representatives who shall meet at mutually satisfactory times. Committee meetings shall normally be held on the Employer’s premises during working hours.

c. Employees forming the continuing membership of the Departmental Consultation Committees shall be protected against any loss of normal pay by reason of attendance at such meetings with management, including reasonable travel time where applicable.

d. The Employer recognizes the use of such committees for the purpose of providing information, discussing the application of policy, promoting understanding and reviewing problems.

e. It is understood that no commitment may be made by either party on a subject that is not within their authority or jurisdiction, nor shall any commitment made be construed as to alter, amend, add to or modify the terms of this Agreement.

**Joint Institute / Treasury Board Career Development Committee**

**18.07**

a. In addition to consultation on career development at the departmental level referred to in clause 18.06, the representatives of the Employer and the Institute agree to establish a joint Institute/Treasury Board Career Development Committee.

b. In establishing this committee, it is understood by the parties that Departments are responsible for the application of the policies related to Career Development.

c. It is understood that no commitment may be made by either party on a subject that is not within their authority or jurisdiction, nor shall any commitment made be construed as to alter, amend, add to or modify the terms of this Agreement.

**Article 19: severance pay**

**19.01** Under the following circumstances and subject to clause 19.02 an employee shall receive severance benefits calculated on the basis of the employee’s weekly rate of pay:
Lay-off

a.  

i.  On the first (1st) lay off, for the first (1st) complete year of continuous employment, two (2) weeks’ pay, or three (3) weeks’ pay for employees with ten (10) or more and less than twenty (20) years of continuous employment, or four (4) weeks’ pay for employees with twenty (20) or more years of continuous employment, plus one (1) week’s pay for each additional complete year of continuous employment and, in the case of a partial year of continuous employment, one (1) week’s pay multiplied by the number of days of continuous employment divided by three hundred and sixty-five (365).

ii. On second (2nd) or subsequent lay-off, one (1) week’s pay for each complete year of continuous employment and, in the case of a partial year of continuous employment, one (1) week’s pay multiplied by the number of days of continuous employment divided by three hundred and sixty-five (365), less any period in respect of which the employee was granted Severance Pay under subparagraph 19.01(a)(i) above.

Death

b.  If an employee dies, there shall be paid to the employee’s estate a severance payment in respect of the employee’s complete period of continuous employment, comprising of one (1) week’s pay for each complete year of continuous employment and, in the case of a partial year of continuous employment, one (1) week’s pay multiplied by the number of days of continuous employment divided by three hundred and sixty-five (365), to a maximum of thirty (30) weeks’ pay, regardless of any other benefit payable.

Termination for cause for reasons of incapacity or incompetence

c.  

i.  When an employee has completed more than one (1) year of continuous employment and ceases to be employed by reason of termination for cause for reasons of incapacity pursuant to paragraph 12(l)(e) of the Financial Administration Act, one (1) week’s pay for each complete year of continuous employment with a maximum benefit of twenty-eight (28) weeks.

ii. When an employee has completed more than ten (10) years of continuous employment and ceases to be employed by reasons of termination for cause of reasons of incompetence pursuant to paragraph 12(l)(d) of the Financial Administration Act, one (1) week’s pay for each complete year of continuous employment with a maximum benefit of twenty-eight (28) weeks.

19.02 The period of continuous employment used in the calculation of severance benefits payable to an employee under this article shall be reduced by any period of continuous employment in respect of which the employee was already granted severance pay, retiring leave or a lump sum in lieu of retiring leave. Under no circumstances shall the maximum severance pay provided under this article be pyramided.
For greater certainty, payments made for the elimination of severance pay for voluntary separation (resignation and retirement) pursuant to 19.05 to 19.08 of Appendix H or similar provisions in other collective agreements shall be considered as a termination benefit for the administration of clause 19.02.

19.03 The weekly rate of pay referred to in the above clauses shall be the weekly rate of pay to which the employee is entitled for the classification of the employee’s substantive position on the date of the termination of employment.

19.04 Appointment to a separate agency

An employee who resigns to accept an appointment with an organization listed in Schedule V of the Financial Administration Act shall be paid any outstanding payment in lieu of severance if applicable under Appendix H.

19.05 For employees who were subject to the payment in lieu of severance for the elimination of severance pay for voluntary separation (resignation and retirement) and who opted to defer their payment, the former provisions outlining the payment in lieu are found at Appendix H.

Article 20: statement of duties

20.01 Upon written request, an employee shall be entitled to a complete and current statement of the duties and responsibilities of the employee’s position, including the position’s classification level, the position rating form and an organization chart depicting the position’s place in the organization.

Article 21: registration fees

21.01 The Employer shall reimburse an employee for payment of membership or registration fees to an organization or governing body where membership is a requirement for the continuation of the performance of the duties of the employee’s position.

Article 22: diving allowance

22.01 Employees whose job duties require them to dive (as that word is hereinafter defined) shall be paid an extra allowance of twenty-five dollars ($25) per hour. The minimum allowance shall be two (2) hours per dive.

22.02 A dive is the total of any period or periods of time during any eight (8) hour period in which an employee carries out required underwater work with the aid of a self-contained air supply.
Article 23: immunization

23.01 The Employer shall provide the employee with immunization against communicable diseases where there is a risk of incurring such diseases in the performance of the employee’s duties.

**Article 24: technological change

24.01 The parties have agreed that in cases where, as a result of technological change, the services of an employee are no longer required beyond a specified date because of lack of work or the discontinuance of a function, the Workforce Adjustment Agreement concluded by the parties will apply. In all other cases, the following clauses will apply:

24.02 In this article “Technological Change” means:

a. the introduction by the Employer of equipment or material of a substantially different nature than that previously utilized which will result in significant changes in the employment status or working conditions of employees;

or

b. a major change in the Employer’s operation directly related to the introduction of that equipment or material which will result in significant changes in the employment status or working conditions of the employees.

24.03 Both parties recognize the overall advantages of technological change and will, therefore, encourage and promote technological change in the Employer’s operations.

**

Where technological change such as systems, software, hardware, which will result in significant changes to working conditions of employees, are to be implemented, the Employer will seek ways and means, including through consultation with the Institute, of minimizing adverse effects on employees which might result from such changes. In the event of a technological change, both parties recognize the advantages of the expert advice of the employees working directly in their respective fields, and acknowledge that this expert advice can be sought through joint consultation as outlined in Article 37.

24.04 The Employer agrees to provide as much advance notice as is practicable but, except in cases of emergency, not less than one hundred and twenty (120) days written notice to the Institute of the introduction or implementation of technological change.

24.05 The written notice provided for in clause 24.04 will provide the following information:

a. the nature and degree of change;

b. the anticipated date or dates on which the Employer plans to effect change;

c. the location or locations involved.
24.06 As soon as reasonably practicable after notice is given under clause 24.04, the Employer shall consult with the Institute concerning the effects of the technological change referred to in clause 24.04 on each group of employees. Such consultation will include but not necessarily be limited to the following:

a. the approximate number, class and location of employees likely to be affected by the change;
b. the effect the change may be expected to have on working conditions or terms and conditions of employment on employees.

24.07 When, as a result of technological change, the Employer determines that an employee requires new skills or knowledge in order to perform the duties of the employee’s substantive position, the Employer will make every reasonable effort to provide the necessary training during the employee’s working hours and at no cost to the employee.

Article 25: safety and health

25.01 The Employer shall continue to make all reasonable provisions for the occupational safety and health of employees. The Employer will welcome suggestions on the subject from the Institute and the parties undertake to consult with a view to adopting and expeditiously carrying out reasonable procedures and techniques designed or intended to prevent or reduce the risk of employment injury or occupational illness.

Article 26: recognition

26.01 The Employer recognizes the Institute as the exclusive bargaining agent for all employees described in the certificate issued by the Public Service Labour Relations Board on August 26, 2006 covering all employees in the Applied Science and Patent Examination Group as defined in Part I of the Canada Gazette of August 13, 2005.

26.02 The Employer recognizes that it is a proper function and a right of the Institute to bargain with a view to arriving at a collective agreement and the Employer and the Institute agree to bargain in good faith, in accordance with the provisions of the Public Service Labour Relations Act.

Article 27: check-off

27.01 The Employer will as a condition of employment deduct an amount equal to the amount of the membership dues from the monthly pay of all employees in the bargaining unit.

27.02 The Institute shall inform the Employer in writing of the authorized monthly deduction to be checked off for each employee defined in clause 27.01.

27.03 For the purpose of applying clause 27.01, deductions from pay for each employee in respect of each month will start with the first (1st) full month of employment to the extent that earnings are available.
27.04 An employee who satisfies the Institute as to the bona fides of his or her claim and declares in an affidavit that he is a member of a religious organisation whose doctrine prevents him as a matter of conscience from making financial contributions to an employee organisation and that he will make contributions to a charitable organisation registered pursuant to the Income Tax Act, equal to dues, shall not be subject to this article, provided that the affidavit submitted by the employee is countersigned by an official representative of the religious organisation involved. The Institute will inform the Employer accordingly.

27.05 No employee organization, as defined in section 2 of the Public Service Labour Relations Act, other than the Institute, shall be permitted to have membership dues and/or other monies deducted by the Employer from the pay of employees in the bargaining unit.

27.06 The amounts deducted in accordance with clause 27.01 shall be remitted to the Institute by electronic payment within a reasonable period of time after deductions are made and shall be accompanied by particulars identifying each employee and the deductions made on the employee’s behalf.

27.07 The Employer agrees to continue the past practice of making deductions for other purposes on the basis of the production of appropriate documentation.

27.08 The Institute agrees to indemnify and save the Employer harmless against any claim or liability arising out of the application of this article, except for any claim or liability arising out of an error committed by the Employer, in which case the liability shall be limited to the amount of the error.

27.09 When it is mutually acknowledged that an error has been committed, the Employer shall endeavour to correct such error within the two (2) pay periods following the acknowledgement of error.

27.10 Where an employee does not have sufficient earnings in respect of any month to permit deductions under this article the Employer shall not be obligated to make such deductions for that month from subsequent salary.

**Article 28: use of employer facilities**

**Access by an Institute representative**

28.01 An accredited representative of the Institute may be permitted access to the Employer’s premises on stated Institute business and to attend meetings called by management and/or meetings with Institute-represented employees. Permission to enter the premises shall, in each case, be obtained from the Employer. Such permission shall not be unreasonably withheld.

**Bulletin boards**

28.02 Reasonable space on bulletin boards (including electronic bulletin boards, where available) will be made available to the Bargaining Agent for the posting of official notices, in convenient locations determined by the Employer and the Institute. Notices or other materials
shall require the prior approval of the Employer, except notices relating to the business affairs of
the Institute and social and recreational events. The Employer shall have the right to refuse the
posting of any information which it considers adverse to its interests or to the interests of any of
its representatives.

Institute literature

28.03 The Employer will continue its practice of making available to the Institute a specific
location on its premises for the storage and placement of a reasonable quantity of Institute files
and literature.

**Article 29: information**

29.01 The Employer agrees to supply the Institute on a quarterly basis with a list of all
employees in the bargaining unit. The list referred to herein shall include the name, employing
department, geographical location, classification of the employee and shall be provided within
one (1) month following the termination of each quarter. As soon as practicable, the Employer
agrees to add to the above list the date of appointment for new employees.

**

29.02 The Employer agrees to supply each employee with a copy of the collective agreement and
any amendments thereto. For the purpose of satisfying the Employer’s obligation under this
clause, employees may be given electronic access to the collective agreement. Where electronic
access is unavailable or upon request, the employee shall be supplied with a printed copy of this
Agreement.

29.03 Upon the written request of an employee, the Employer shall make available at a mutually
satisfactory time National Joint Council Agreements listed in clause 36.03 which have a direct
bearing on the requesting employee’s terms and conditions of employment.

29.04 The Employer agrees to distribute to each new employee an information package prepared
and supplied by the Institute. Such information package shall require the prior approval of the
Employer. The Employer shall have the right to refuse to distribute any information that it
considers adverse to its interests or to the interests of any of its representatives.

Article 30: stewards

30.01 The Employer acknowledges the right of the Institute to appoint Stewards from amongst
the members of bargaining units for which the Institute is the certified bargaining agent.

30.02 The Employer and the Institute shall, by mutual agreement, determine the area of
jurisdiction of each Steward, having regard to the plan of organization and the distribution of
employees.

30.03 The Institute shall inform the Employer promptly and in writing of the names of its
Stewards, their jurisdiction, and of any subsequent changes.
**Leave for stewards**

30.04 Operational requirements permitting, the Employer shall grant leave with pay to an employee to enable the employee to carry out functions as a Steward on the Employer's premises. When the discharge of these functions requires an employee who is a Steward to leave the employee’s normal place of work, the employee shall, on returning, report to the supervisor whenever practicable.

**Article 31: leave for staff relations matters**

31.01 Public Service Labour Relations and Employment Board Hearings

Complaints made to the Public Service Labour Relations and Employment Board pursuant to the former Section 23 of the Public Service Staff Relations Act

Where operational requirements permit the Employer will grant leave with pay:

- a. to an employee who makes a complaint before the Public Service Labour Relations and Employment Board,
- and
- b. to an employee who acts on behalf of an employee making a complaint, or who acts on behalf of the Institute making a complaint.

31.02 Applications for certification, representations and interventions with respect to applications for certification

Where operational requirements permit, the Employer will grant leave without pay:

- a. to an employee who represents the Institute in an application for certification or in an intervention,
- and
- b. to an employee who makes personal representations with respect to a certification.

31.03 Employee called as a witness

The Employer will grant leave with pay:

- a. to an employee called as a witness by the Public Service Labour Relations and Employment Board,
- and
- b. where operational requirements permit, to an employee called as a witness by an employee or the Institute.
31.04 Arbitration Board, Public Interest Commission Hearings and Alternative Dispute Resolution Process

Where operational requirements permit, the Employer will grant leave with pay to an employee representing the Institute before an Arbitration Board, a Public Interest Commission or in an Alternative Dispute Resolution Process.

31.05 Employee called as a witness

The Employer will grant leave with pay to an employee called as a witness by an Arbitration Board, a Public Interest Commission or in an Alternative Dispute Resolution Process and, where operational requirements permit, leave with pay to an employee called as a witness by the Institute.

31.06 Adjudication

Where operational requirements permit, the Employer will grant leave with pay to an employee who is:

a. a party to an adjudication,

or

b. the representative of an employee who is a party to an adjudication,

or

c. a witness called by an employee who is party to an adjudication.

31.07 Meetings during the grievance process

Employee presenting grievance

Where operational requirements permit, the Employer will grant to an employee:

a. where the Employer originates a meeting with the employee who has presented the grievance, leave with pay when the meeting is held in the headquarters area of such employee and on duty status when the meeting is held outside the headquarters area of such employee; and

b. where an employee who has presented a grievance seeks to meet with the Employer, leave with pay to the employee when the meeting is held in the headquarters area of such employee and leave without pay when the meeting is held outside the headquarters area of such employee.

31.08 Employee who acts as representative

Where an employee wishes to represent at a meeting with the Employer, an employee who has presented a grievance, the Employer will, where operational requirements permit, grant leave with pay to the representative when the meeting is held in the headquarters area of such employee and leave without pay when the meeting is held outside the headquarters area of such employee.
31.09 Grievance investigations

Where an employee has asked or is obliged to be represented by the Institute in relation to the presentation of a grievance and an employee acting on behalf of the Institute wishes to discuss the grievance with that employee, the employee and the representative of the employee will, where operational requirements permit, be given reasonable leave with pay for this purpose when the discussion takes place in the headquarters area of such employee and leave without pay when it takes place outside the headquarters area of such employee.

31.10 Contract negotiations meetings

Where operational requirements permit, the Employer will grant leave without pay to an employee for the purpose of attending contract negotiations meetings on behalf of the Institute.

31.11 Preparatory contract negotiations meetings

Where operational requirements permit, the Employer will grant leave without pay to an employee to attend preparatory contract negotiations meetings.

31.12 Meetings between the Institute and management

Where operational requirements permit, the Employer will grant leave with pay to an employee to attend meetings with management on behalf of the Institute.

31.13 Institute meetings and conventions

Where operational requirements permit, the Employer will grant leave without pay to an employee to attend meetings and conventions provided in the Constitution and By-laws of the Institute.

31.14 Stewards training courses

a. Where operational requirements permit, the Employer will grant leave without pay to employees appointed as Stewards by the Institute, to undertake training sponsored by the Institute related to the duties of a Steward.

b. Where operational requirements permit, the Employer will grant leave with pay to employees appointed as Stewards by the Institute, to attend training sessions concerning Employer-employee relations sponsored by the Employer.

**Article 32: contracting out**

32.01 The Employer will continue past practice in giving all reasonable consideration to continued employment in the public service of employees who would otherwise become redundant because work is contracted out.
Subject to the willingness and capacity of individual employees to accept relocation and retraining, the Employer will make every reasonable effort to ensure that any reduction in the workforce will be accomplished through attrition.

**Article 33: illegal strikes**

33.01 The Public Service Labour Relations Act provides penalties for engaging in illegal strikes. Disciplinary action may also be taken, which will include penalties up to and including termination of employment, for participation in an illegal strike as defined in the Public Service Labour Relations Act.

**Article 34: interpretation of Agreement**

34.01 The parties agree that, in the event of a dispute arising out of the interpretation of a clause or article in this Agreement, it is desirable that the parties should meet within a reasonable time and seek to resolve the problem. This article does not prevent an employee from using the grievance procedure provided in this Agreement.

**Article 35: grievance procedure**

35.01 In cases of alleged misinterpretation or misapplication arising out of agreements concluded by the National Joint Council of the Public Service on items which may be included in a collective agreement and which the parties to this Agreement have endorsed, the grievance procedure will be in accordance with section 15 of the NJC by-laws.

35.02 Individual grievances

Subject to and as provided in section 208 of the Public Service Labour Relations Act, an employee may present an individual grievance to the Employer if he or she feels aggrieved:

a. by the interpretation or application, in respect of the employee, of
   i. a provision of a statute or regulation, or of a direction or other instrument made or issued by the Employer, that deals with terms and conditions of employment; or
   ii. a provision of the collective agreement or an arbitral award; or
b. as a result of any occurrence or matter affecting his or her terms and conditions of employment.
35.03 Group grievances

Subject to and as provided in section 215 of the Public Service Labour Relations Act, the Institute may present a group grievance to the Employer on behalf of employees in the bargaining unit who feel aggrieved by the interpretation or application, common in respect of those employees, of a provision of the collective agreement or an arbitral award.

a. In order to present a group grievance, the Institute must first obtain the written consent of each of the employees concerned.
b. A group grievance must relate to employees in a single portion of the Federal Public Administration.

35.04 Policy grievances

Subject to and as provided in section 220 of the Public Service Labour Relations Act, the Institute or the Employer may present a policy grievance in respect of the interpretation or application of the collective agreement or an arbitral award.

A policy grievance may be presented by the Institute only at the final step of the grievance procedure, to an authorized representative of the Employer. The Employer shall inform the Institute of the name, title and address of this representative.

The grievance procedure for a policy grievance by the Employer shall also be composed of a single step, with the grievance presented to an authorized representative of the Institute. The Institute shall inform the Employer of the name, title and address of this representative.

35.05

a. For the purposes of this article, a grievor is an employee or, in the case of a group or policy grievance, a steward, Institute staff person or other authorized representative appointed by the Institute.
b. No person shall seek by intimidation, by threat of dismissal or by any other kind of threat to cause a grievor to abandon a grievance or refrain from exercising the right to present a grievance, as provided in this collective agreement.
c. The parties recognize the value of informal discussion between employees and their supervisors and between the Institute and the Employer to the end that problems might be resolved without recourse to a formal grievance. When notice is given that an employee or the Institute, within the time limits prescribed in clause 35.12, wishes to take advantage of this clause, it is agreed that the period between the initial discussion and the final response shall not count as elapsed time for the purpose of grievance time limits.
35.06 A grievor wishing to present a grievance at any prescribed step in the grievance procedure, shall transmit this grievance to the employee’s immediate supervisor or local officer-in-charge who shall forthwith:

a. forward the grievance to the representative of the Employer authorized to deal with grievances at the appropriate step, and
b. provide the grievor with a receipt stating the date on which the grievance was received.

35.07 A grievance shall not be deemed to be invalid by reason only of the fact that it is not in accordance with the form supplied by the Employer.

35.08 Subject to and as provided for in the Public Service Labour Relations Act, a grievor who feels treated unjustly or aggrieved by an action or lack of action by the Employer in matters other than those arising from the classification process is entitled to present a grievance in the manner prescribed in clause 35.06, except that:

a. where there is another administrative procedure provided by or under any act of Parliament to deal with the grievor’s specific complaint such procedure must be followed, and
b. where the grievance relates to the interpretation or application of this collective agreement or an arbitral award, an employee is not entitled to present the grievance unless he has the approval of and is represented by the Institute.

The Employer’s Policy on Classification Grievances provides the redress process for employees who are dissatisfied with the classification of the duties they perform as assigned by the Employer.

35.09 There shall be three (3) steps in the grievance procedure. These levels shall be as follows:

a. step 1: first level of management;
b. step 2: intermediate level;
c. final step: Chief Executive or an authorized representative.

35.10 The Employer shall designate a representative at each step in the grievance procedure and shall inform each employee to whom the procedure applies of the name or title of the person so designated together with the name or title and address of the immediate supervisor or local officer-in-charge to whom a grievance is to be presented.

This information shall be communicated to employees by means of notices posted by the Employer in places where such notices are most likely to come to the attention of the employees to whom the grievance procedure applies, or otherwise as determined by agreement between the Employer and the Institute.
35.11 An employee who so desires, may be assisted and/or represented by the Institute when presenting a grievance at any step. The Institute shall have the right to consult with the Employer with respect to a grievance at each or any step of the grievance procedure.

35.12 A grievor may present a grievance to the first step of the procedure in the manner prescribed in clause 35.06, not later than the twenty-fifth (25th) day after the date on which the grievor is notified or on which the grievor first becomes aware of the action or circumstances giving rise to the grievance. The Employer may present a policy grievance in the manner prescribed in clause 35.04 not later than the twenty-fifth (25th) day after the date on which the Employer is notified orally or in writing or on which the Employer first becomes aware of the action or circumstances giving rise to the policy grievance.

35.13 A grievor may present a grievance at each succeeding step in the grievance procedure beyond the first step either:

a. where the decision or settlement is not satisfactory to the grievor, within ten (10) days after that decision or settlement has been conveyed in writing to the grievor by the Employer, or

b. where the Employer has not conveyed a decision to the grievor within the time prescribed in clause 35.14, within fifteen (15) days after presentation by the grievor of the grievance at the previous step.

35.14 The Employer shall normally reply to a grievance at any step of the grievance procedure, except the final step, within ten (10) days after the grievance is presented, and within twenty (20) days where the grievance is presented at the final step except in the case of a policy grievance, to which the Employer shall normally respond within thirty (30) days. The Institute shall normally reply to a policy grievance presented by the Employer within thirty (30) days.

35.15 Where an employee has been represented by the Institute in the presentation of the employee’s grievance, the Employer will provide the appropriate representative of the Institute with a copy of the Employer’s decision at each step of the grievance procedure at the same time that the Employer’s decision is conveyed to the employee.

35.16 Where a grievance has been presented up to and including the final step in the grievance process, and the grievance is not one that may be referred to adjudication, the decision on the grievance taken at the final step in the grievance process is final and binding and no further action may be taken under the Public Service Labour Relations Act.

35.17 In determining the time within which any action is to be taken as prescribed in this procedure, Saturdays, Sundays and designated paid holidays shall be excluded.

35.18 Where the provisions of clause 35.06 cannot be complied with and it is necessary to present a grievance by mail, the grievance shall be deemed to have been presented on the day on which it is postmarked and it shall be deemed to have been received by the Employer on the day it is delivered to the appropriate office of the department or agency concerned. Similarly, the Employer shall be deemed to have delivered a reply at any step on the date on which the letter
containing the reply is postmarked, but the time limit within which the grievor may present the grievance at the next higher step shall be calculated from the date on which the Employer’s reply was delivered to the address shown on the grievance form.

35.19 The time limits stipulated in this procedure may be extended by mutual agreement between the Employer and the grievor and, where appropriate the Institute representative, except as provided in clause 35.21.

35.20 Where it appears that the nature of the grievance is such that a decision cannot be given below a particular step of authority, any or all the steps except the final step may be eliminated by agreement of the Employer and the grievor, and, where applicable, the Institute.

35.21 Where the Employer demotes or terminates an employee pursuant to paragraph 12(1)(c), (d) or (e) of the Financial Administration Act, the grievance procedure set forth in this Agreement shall apply except that:

   a. the grievance may be presented at the final step only, and
   b. the twenty (20) day time limit within which the Employer is to reply at the final step may be extended to a maximum of forty (40) days by mutual agreement of the Employer and the appropriate representative of the Institute.

35.22 A grievor may by written notice to the immediate supervisor or officer-in-charge abandon a grievance.

35.23 Any grievor who fails to present a grievance to the next higher step within the prescribed time limits shall be deemed to have abandoned the grievance unless, due to circumstances beyond the grievor’s control, the grievor was unable to comply with the prescribed time limits.

35.24 Where a grievance has been presented up to and including the final step in the grievance procedure with respect to:

   a. the interpretation or application of a provision of this collective agreement or related arbitral award, or
   b. termination of employment or demotion pursuant to paragraph 12(1)(c), (d) or (e) of the Financial Administration Act, or
   c. disciplinary action resulting in suspension or financial penalty.

and the grievance has not been resolved, it may be referred to adjudication in accordance with the provisions of the Public Service Labour Relations Act and Regulations.
35.25 Where a grievance that may be presented by an employee to adjudication is a grievance relating to the interpretation or application in respect of the employee of a provision of this Agreement or an arbitral award, the employee is not entitled to refer the grievance to adjudication unless the Institute signifies in prescribed manner:

a. its approval of the reference of the grievance to adjudication,
   and
b. its willingness to represent the employee in the adjudication proceedings.

35.26 Expedited adjudication

The parties agree that any adjudicable grievance may be referred to the following expedited adjudication process:

The Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada and the Treasury Board of Canada Secretariat agree to establish a process of expedited adjudication, which may be reviewed at any time by the parties and the Public Service Labour Relations and Employment Board (PSLREB). The framework is set out below.

a. At the request of either party, a grievance that has been referred to adjudication may be dealt with through expedited adjudication with the consent of both parties.
b. Future cases may be identified for this process by either party, subject to the consent of the parties.
c. When the parties agree that a particular grievance will proceed through expedited adjudication, the Institute will submit to the PSLRB the consent form signed by the grievor or the bargaining agent.
d. The parties may proceed with or without an agreed statement of facts. When the parties arrive at an agreed statement of facts it will be submitted to the PSLRB or to the adjudicator at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the start of the hearing.
e. No witnesses will testify.
f. The adjudicator will be appointed by the PSLRB from among any of the members of the chairperson group, or any of its members who have had at least two (2) years experience as a member of the Board.
g. Each expedited adjudication session will take place in Ottawa unless the parties and the PSLRB agree otherwise. The cases will be scheduled jointly by the parties and the PSLRB, and will appear on the PSLRB hearing schedule.
h. The adjudicator will make an oral determination at the hearing which will be recorded and initialled by the representatives of the parties. This will be confirmed in a written determination to be issued by the adjudicator within five (5) days of the hearing. The parties may, at the request of the adjudicator, vary the above conditions in a particular case.
i. The adjudicator’s determination will be final and binding on all the parties, but will not constitute a precedent. The parties agree not to refer the determination to the Federal Court.
Article 36: National Joint Council Agreements

36.01 Agreements concluded by the National Joint Council (NJC) of the Public Service on items which may be included in a collective agreement, and which the parties to this Agreement have endorsed after December 6, 1978, and as amended from time to time, will form part of this collective agreement, subject to the Public Service Labour Relations Act (PSLRA) and any legislation by Parliament that has been or may be, as the case may be, established pursuant to any Act specified in section 113 of the PSLRA.

36.02 The NJC items which may be included in a collective agreement are those items which parties to the NJC Agreements have designated as such or upon which the Chairperson of the Public Service Labour Relations and Employment Board has made a ruling pursuant to (c) of the NJC Memorandum of Understanding which became effective December 6, 1978, and as amended from time to time.

36.03 The following directives, policies or regulations, as amended from time to time by National Joint Council recommendation and which have been approved by the Treasury Board, form part of this collective agreement:

**NJ C directives**

- Bilingualism Bonus Directive
- Commuting Assistance Directive
- First Aid to the General Public: Allowance for Employees
- Foreign Service Directives
- Isolated Posts and Government Housing Directive
- Memorandum of Understanding on Definition of Spouse
- NJC Relocation Directive
- Public Service Health Care Plan Directive
- Travel Directive
- Uniforms Directive
- Occupational Health and Safety
- Motor Vehicle Operations Directive
- Occupational Health and Safety Directive
- Pesticides Directive

36.04 During the term of this collective agreement, other directives, policies or regulations may be added to the above noted list.

36.05 Grievances in regard to the NJC directives, policies or regulations shall be filed in accordance with clause 35.01 of this collective agreement.

**Article 37: joint consultation**

37.01 The parties acknowledge the mutual benefits to be derived from joint consultation and will consult on matters of common interest.
37.02 The subjects that may be determined as appropriate for joint consultation will be by mutual agreement of the parties and shall include consultation regarding career development, professional development and proposed technological changes. Consultation may be at the local, regional or national level as determined by the parties.

37.03 Wherever possible, the Employer shall consult with representatives of the Institute at the appropriate level about contemplated changes in conditions of employment or working conditions not governed by this Agreement.

**Joint Consultation Committee meetings**

37.04 The Consultation Committees shall be composed of mutually agreeable numbers of employees and Employer representatives who shall meet at mutually satisfactory times. Committee meetings shall normally be held on the Employer’s premises during working hours.

37.05 Employees forming the continuing membership of the Consultation Committees shall be protected against any loss of normal pay by reason of attendance at such meetings with management, including reasonable travel time where applicable.

37.06 Joint Consultation Committees are prohibited from agreeing to items which would alter any provision of this collective agreement.

**Article 38: standards of discipline**

38.01 Where written departmental standards of discipline are developed or amended, the Employer agrees to supply sufficient information on the standards of discipline to each employee and to the Institute.

38.02

a. Where an employee is required to attend a meeting on disciplinary matters the employee is entitled to have a representative of the Institute attend the meeting when the representative is readily available. Where practicable, the employee shall receive in writing a minimum of two (2) working days’ notice of such meeting as well as its purpose.

b. At any administrative inquiry, hearing or investigation conducted by the Employer, where the actions of an employee may have had a bearing on the events or circumstances leading thereto, and the employee is required to appear at the administrative inquiry, hearing or investigation being conducted, he may be accompanied by a representative of the Institute. Where practicable, the employee shall receive a minimum of two (2) full days’ notice of such administrative inquiry, hearing or investigation being conducted as well as its purpose. The unavailability of the representative will not delay the inquiry, hearing or investigation more than forty-eight (48) hours from the time of notification to the employee.
The Employer agrees not to introduce as evidence in a hearing relating to disciplinary action any document concerning the conduct or performance of an employee the existence of which the employee was not aware at the time of filing or within a reasonable time thereafter.

Notice of disciplinary action which may have been placed on the personnel file of an employee shall be destroyed after two (2) years have elapsed since the disciplinary action was taken provided that no further disciplinary action has been recorded during this period.

**Article 39: labour disputes**

If employees whose normal duties are performed on the premises of other employers are prevented from performing their duties because of a strike or lock-out on the other employer’s premises, the employees shall report the matter to the Employer and the Employer will make every reasonable effort to ensure that, so long as work is available, the employees affected are not denied regular pay and benefits to which they would normally be entitled.

**Article 40: part-time employees**

**Definition**

Part-time employee means a person whose normal scheduled hours of work are less than thirty-seven decimal five (37.5) hours per week, but not less than those prescribed in the Public Service Labour Relations Act.

**General**

Part-time employees shall be entitled to the benefits provided under this Agreement in the same proportion as their normal scheduled weekly hours of work compare with the normal weekly hours of work of full-time employees unless otherwise specified in this Agreement.

Part-time employees shall be paid at the hourly rate of pay for all work performed up to seven decimal five (7.5) hours in a day or thirty-seven decimal five (37.5) hours in a week unless the employee is working other daily or weekly hours of work as prescribed pursuant to Article 8, Hours of Work, or group specific articles relating to Hours of Work.

The days of rest provisions of this collective agreement apply only in a week when a part-time employee has worked five (5) days and a minimum of thirty-seven decimal five (37.5) hours in a week at the hourly rate of pay.

Leave will only be provided:

a. during those periods in which employees are scheduled to perform their duties; or
b. where it may displace other leave as prescribed by this Agreement.
Designated holidays

Clause 40.06 does not apply to Part-time MT shift work employees. Part-time MT shift work employees are subject to subparagraph 12.08 a) iii.

40.06 A part-time employee shall not be paid for the designated holidays but shall instead be paid a premium of four decimal two five (4.25%) per cent for all straight-time hours worked during the period of part-time employment.

40.07 Subject to Article 9, Overtime, when a part-time employee is required to work on a day which is prescribed as a designated paid holiday for a full-time employee in clause 12.01 of this Agreement, the employee shall be paid time and one-half (1 1/2) the hourly rate of pay for all hours worked on the holiday up to the regular daily scheduled hours of work and double (2) time thereafter.

Overtime

40.08 “Overtime” means work required by the Employer, to be performed by the employee, in excess of those hours prescribed in clause 40.03 but does not include time worked on a holiday.

40.09 Subject to clauses 40.04 and 40.08, when a part-time employee is required by the Employer to work overtime he shall be compensated as follows:

a. on his normal work day, at the rate of time and one half (1 1/2) for each hour of overtime worked for the first (1st) seven decimal five (7.5) overtime hours worked and double (2) time thereafter;
b. on his first (1st) day of rest, at time and one half (1 1/2) for each hour of overtime worked;
c. on his second (2nd) or subsequent day of rest, at double (2) time for each hour of overtime worked. Second (2nd) or subsequent day of rest means the second (2nd) or subsequent day in an unbroken series of consecutive and contiguous calendar days of rest;
d. notwithstanding paragraph (c) above, if, in an unbroken series of consecutive and contiguous calendar days of rest, the Employer permits the employee to work the required overtime on a day of rest requested by the employee, then the compensation shall be at time and one half (1 1/2) for the first (1st) day worked.

Vacation leave

40.10 A part-time employee shall earn vacation leave credits for each month in which the employee receives pay for at least twice (2) the number of hours in the employee’s normal work week, at the rate for years of employment established in clause 15.02, prorated and calculated as follows:

a. when the entitlement is nine decimal three seven five (9.375) hours a month, zero decimal two five (0.25) of the hours in his/her workweek per month;
b. when the entitlement is twelve decimal five (12.5) hours a month, zero decimal three three three (0.333) of the hours in his/her workweek per month;
c. when the entitlement is thirteen decimal seven five (13.75) hours per month, zero decimal three six seven (0.367) of the hours in his/her workweek per month;
d. when the entitlement is fourteen decimal three seven five (14.375) hours a month, zero decimal eight three (0.83) of the hours in his/her workweek per month;
e. when the entitlement is fifteen decimal six two five (15.625) hours a month, zero decimal four one seven (0.417) of the hours in his/her workweek per month;
f. when the entitlement is sixteen decimal eight seven five (16.875) hours a month, zero decimal four five zero (0.450) of the hours in his/her workweek per month;
g. when the entitlement is eighteen decimal seven five (18.75) hours a month, zero decimal five (0.5) of the hours in his/her workweek per month.

Sick leave

40.11 A part-time employee shall earn sick leave credits at the rate of zero decimal two five (0.25) of the number of hours in an employee’s normal work week for each calendar month in which the employee has received pay for at least twice (2) the number of hours in the employee’s normal work week.

Vacation and sick leave administration

40.12

a. For the purposes of administration of clauses 40.10 and 40.11, where an employee does not work the same number of hours each week, the normal workweek shall be the weekly average calculated on a monthly basis.
b. An employee whose employment in any month is a combination of both full-time and part-time employment shall not earn vacation or sick leave credits in excess of the entitlement of a full-time employee.

Severance pay

40.13 Notwithstanding the provisions of Article 19, Severance Pay, where the period of continuous employment in respect of which a severance benefit is to be paid consists of both full-and part-time employment or varying levels of part-time employment, the benefit shall be calculated as follows: the period of continuous employment eligible for severance pay shall be established and the part-time portions shall be consolidated to equivalent full-time. The equivalent full-time period in years shall be multiplied by the full-time weekly pay rate for the appropriate group and level to produce the severance pay benefit.

40.14 The weekly rate of pay referred to in clause 40.13 shall be the weekly rate of pay to which the employee is entitled for the classification prescribed for the employee’s substantive position on the date of termination of employment.
**40.15 Call-back**

When a part-time employee meets the requirements to receive call-back pay in accordance with Article 10 and is entitled to receive the minimum payment rather than pay for actual time worked, the part-time employee shall be paid a minimum payment of four (4) hours pay at the straight-time rate.

**40.16 Reporting pay**

Subject to clause 40.04, when a part-time employee meets the requirements to receive reporting pay on a day of rest, in accordance with the reporting pay provision of this Agreement, and is entitled to receive a minimum payment rather than pay for actual time worked, the part-time employee shall be paid a minimum payment of four (4) hours pay at the straight-time rate of pay.

**Article 41: employee performance review and employee files**

41.01 For the purpose of this article:

a. a formal assessment and/or appraisal of an employee’s performance means any written assessment and/or appraisal by any supervisor of how well the employee has performed assigned tasks during a specified period in the past.

b. formal assessment and/or appraisals of employee performance shall be recorded on a form prescribed by the Employer for this purpose.

c. if, during the employee performance review, either the form or instructions have changed they shall be given to the employee.

d. an employee is entitled to a performance assessment on an annual basis.

41.02

a. When a formal assessment of an employee’s performance is made, the employee concerned must be given an opportunity to sign the assessment form in question upon its completion to indicate that its contents have been read. An employee’s signature on his assessment form shall be considered to be an indication only that its contents have been read and shall not indicate the employee’s concurrence with the statements contained on the form.

A copy of the employee’s assessment form shall be provided to the employee at the time the assessment is signed by the employee.

b. The Employer’s representative(s) who assesses an employee’s performance must have observed or been aware of the employee’s performance for at least one-half (1/2) of the period for which the employee’s performance is evaluated.
41.03 When an employee disagrees with the assessment and/or appraisal, the employee shall have the right to present written counter arguments to the manager(s) or committee(s) responsible for the assessment and/or appraisal decision. At the employee’s request, such written counter arguments shall be attached to the assessment and/or appraisal.

**

41.04 Upon written request of an employee, the personnel file of that employee shall be made available twice per year for the employee’s examination in the presence of an authorized representative of the Employer.

**

41.05 When a report pertaining to an employee’s performance or conduct is placed on that employee’s personnel file, the employee concerned shall be given:

a. a copy of the report placed on their file;
b. an opportunity to sign the report in question to indicate that its contents have been read; and
c. an opportunity to submit such written representations as the employee may deem appropriate concerning the report and to have such written representations attached to the report.

**

Article 42: employment references

42.01 On application by an employee, the Employer shall provide personal references to the prospective employer of such employee indicating length of service, principal duties and responsibilities and performance of such duties. Personal references requested by a prospective employer outside the public service will not be provided without the written consent of the employee.

Article 43: sexual harassment

43.01 The Institute and the Employer recognize the right of employees to work in an environment free from sexual harassment and agree that sexual harassment will not be tolerated in the workplace.

43.02

a. Any level in the grievance procedure shall be waived if a person hearing the grievance is the subject of the complaint.
b. If by reason of paragraph 43.02(a) a level in the grievance procedure is waived, no other level shall be waived except by mutual agreement.

43.03 By mutual agreement, the parties may use a mediator in an attempt to settle a grievance dealing with sexual harassment. The selection of the mediator will be by mutual agreement.
43.04 Upon request by the complainant(s) and/or respondent(s), an official copy of the investigation report shall be provided to them by the Employer, subject to the Access to Information Act and Privacy Act.

Article 44: no discrimination

44.01 There shall be no discrimination, interference, restriction, coercion, harassment, intimidation, or any disciplinary action exercised or practiced with respect to an employee by reason of age, race, creed, colour, national or ethnic origin, religious affiliation, sex, sexual orientation, family status, marital status, conviction for which a pardon has been granted, mental or physical disability, or membership or activity in the Institute.

44.02

a. Any level in the grievance procedure shall be waived if a person hearing the grievance is the subject of the complaint.

b. If by reason of paragraph 44.02(a), a level in the grievance procedure is waived, no other level shall be waived except by mutual agreement.

44.03 By mutual agreement, the parties may use a mediator in an attempt to settle a grievance dealing with discrimination. The selection of the mediator will be by mutual agreement.

Article 45: penological factor allowance

General

A Penological Factor Allowance shall be payable to incumbents in some positions in the bargaining units which are in Correctional Service Canada, subject to the following conditions.

45.01 The Penological Factor Allowance is used to provide additional compensation to an incumbent of a position who, by reason of duties being performed in a penitentiary, as defined in the Corrections and Conditional Release Act as amended from time to time, assumes additional responsibilities for the custody of inmates other than those exercised by the Correctional Group.

45.02 The payment of the allowance for the Custody of Inmates is determined by the designated security level of the penitentiary as determined by the Correctional Service of Canada. For those institutions with more than one (1) designated security level (that is, multi-level institutions), the PFA shall be determined by the highest security level of the institution.

Amount of PFA

45.03

Penological factor allowance
Designated security level of the penitentiary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Maximum</th>
<th>Medium</th>
<th>Minimum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$2,000</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>$600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Application of PFA

45.04 Penological Factor Allowance shall only be payable to the incumbent of a position on the establishment of, or loaned to, Correctional Staff Colleges, Regional Headquarters, and National Headquarters, when the conditions described in clause 45.01 above are applicable.

45.05 The applicability of PFA to a position and the position’s level of PFA entitlement, shall be determined by the Employer following consultation with the Institute.

45.06 Except as prescribed in clause 45.09 below, an employee shall be entitled to receive PFA for any month in which the employee receives a minimum of ten (10) days’ pay in a position(s) to which PFA applies.

45.07 Except as provided in clause 45.08 below, PFA shall be adjusted when the incumbent of a position to which PFA applies, is appointed or assigned duties in another position to which a different level of PFA applies, regardless of whether such appointment or assignment is temporary or permanent, and for each month in which an employee performs duties in more than one (1) position to which PFA applies, the employee shall receive the higher allowance, provided the employee has performed duties for at least ten (10) days as the incumbent of the position to which the higher allowance applies.

45.08 When the incumbent of a position to which PFA applies, is temporarily assigned to a position to which a different level of PFA, or no PFA, applies, and when the employee’s basic monthly pay entitlement in the position to which the employee is temporarily assigned, plus PFA, if applicable, would be less than the employee’s basic monthly pay entitlement plus PFA in the employee’s regular position, the employee shall receive the PFA applicable to the employee’s regular position.

45.09 An employee will be entitled to receive PFA, in accordance with the PFA applicable to the employee’s regular position:

a. during any period of paid leave up to a maximum of sixty (60) consecutive calendar days,
or
b. during the full period of paid leave where an employee is granted injury-on-duty leave with pay because of an injury resulting from an act of violence from one (1) or more inmates.

45.10 PFA shall not form part of an employee’s salary except for the purposes of the following benefit plans:

- Public Service Superannuation Act
- Public Service Disability Insurance Plan
- Canada Pension Plan
- Quebec Pension Plan
- Employment Insurance
- Government Employees Compensation Act
- Flying Accident Compensation Regulations
45.11 If, in any month, an employee is disabled or dies prior to establishing an entitlement to PFA, the PFA benefits accruing to the employee or the employee’s estate shall be determined in accordance with the PFA entitlement for the month preceding such disablement or death.

**Article 46: pay**

46.01 Except as provided in clauses 46.01 to 46.07 inclusive, and the Notes to Appendix “A” of this Agreement, the terms and conditions governing the application of pay to employees are not affected by this Agreement.

46.02 An employee is entitled to be paid for services rendered at:

a. the pay specified in Appendix “A” for the classification of the position to which the employee is appointed, if the classification coincides with that prescribed in the employee’s certificate of appointment, or

b. the pay specified in Appendix “A” for the classification prescribed in the employee’s certificate of appointment, if that classification and the classification of the position to which the employee is appointed do not coincide.

46.03 The rates of pay set forth in Appendix “A” shall become effective on the date specified therein.

46.04 Only rates of pay and compensation for overtime which has been paid to an employee during the retroactive period will be recomputed and the difference between the amount paid on the old rates of pay and the amount payable on the new rates of pay will be paid to the employee.

**Pay administration**

46.05 When two or more of the following actions occur on the same date, namely appointment, pay increment, pay revision, the employee’s rate of pay shall be calculated in the following sequence:

a. the employee shall receive the pay increment;

b. the employee’s rate of pay shall be revised;

c. the employee’s rate of pay on appointment shall be established in accordance with this Agreement.

**Rates of pay**

46.06

a. The rates of pay set forth in Appendix “A” shall become effective on the dates specified.
b. Where the rates of pay set forth in Appendix “A” have an effective date prior to the date of signing of this Agreement, the following shall apply:

   i. “retroactive period” for the purpose of subparagraphs (ii) to (v) means the period from the effective date of the revision up to and including the day before the collective agreement is signed or when an arbitral award is rendered therefore;

   ii. a retroactive upward revision in rates of pay shall apply to employees, former employees or in the case of death, the estates of former employees who were employees in the groups identified in Article 26 of this Agreement during the retroactive period;

   iii. or initial appointments made during the retroactive period, the rate of pay selected in the revised rates of pay is the rate which is shown immediately below the rate of pay being received prior to the revision;

   iv. for promotions, demotions, deployments, transfers or acting situations effective during the retroactive period, the rate of pay shall be recalculated, in accordance with the Directive on Terms and Conditions of Employment, using the revised rates of pay. If the recalculated rate of pay is less than the rate of pay the employee was previously receiving, the revised rate of pay shall be the rate, which is nearest to, but not less than the rate of pay being received prior to the revision. However, where the recalculated rate is at a lower step in the range, the new rate shall be the rate of pay shown immediately below the rate of pay being received prior to the revision;

   v. no payment or no notification shall be made pursuant to paragraph 46.06(b) for one dollar ($1.00) or less.

46.07 This article is subject to the Memorandum of Understanding signed by the Employer and the Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada dated July 21, 1982 in respect of red-circled employees.

Acting pay

46.08 When an employee is required by the Employer to substantially perform the duties of a higher classification level on an acting basis for the required number of consecutive working days or shifts, exclusive of overtime, the employee shall be paid acting pay calculated from the date on which the employee commenced to act as if the employee had been appointed to that higher classification level for the period in which the employee acts.

   a. The required number of consecutive working days or shifts referred to in clause 46.08 is three (3) consecutive scheduled working days or shifts.

   b. However, the qualifying period of three (3) consecutive scheduled working days or shifts mentioned above will be reduced to one (1) day or shift for MT-3 employees working shift work.

   c. When a day designated as a paid holiday occurs during the qualifying period, the holiday shall be considered as time worked for purposes of the qualifying period.
Article 47: Agreement re-opener

47.01 This Agreement may be amended by mutual consent. If either party wishes to amend or vary this Agreement, it shall give to the other party notice of any amendment proposed and the parties shall meet and discuss such proposal not later than one calendar month after receipt of such notice.

**Article 48: duration**

**

48.01 The duration of this collective agreement shall be from the date it is signed to September 30, 2018.

48.02 Unless otherwise expressly stipulated, the provisions of this collective agreement shall become effective on the date it is signed.
Signed at Ottawa, this 15th day of the month May 2017.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The Treasury Board of Canada</th>
<th>The Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sandra Hassan</td>
<td>Debi Daviau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ted Leindecker</td>
<td>Suzelle Brosseau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martine Sigouin</td>
<td>Ryan Campbell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adam Poch</td>
<td>Enzo Barresi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ian Campbell</td>
<td>Thomas Landry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joanne St-Coeur</td>
<td>Waheed Khan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nathalie Tremblay</td>
<td>Marcie Schultz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ben Davis</td>
<td>David Johnston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kevin Doyle</td>
<td>Lisa A Kelly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jean-Luc Arpin</td>
<td>Bryan Van Wilgenburg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Appendix “A”**

AC: Actuarial Science Group annual rates of pay
(in dollars)

Table legend

($) Effective October 1, 2013
A) Effective October 1, 2014
B) Effective October 1, 2015
X) Restructure effective October 1, 2016
C) Effective October 1, 2016
D) Effective October 1, 2017

### AC-01 - annual rates of pay (in dollars) - Steps 1 to 9

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective date</th>
<th>Step 1</th>
<th>Step 2</th>
<th>Step 3</th>
<th>Step 4</th>
<th>Step 5</th>
<th>Step 6</th>
<th>Step 7</th>
<th>Step 8</th>
<th>Step 9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>($) October 1, 2013</td>
<td>54304</td>
<td>56546</td>
<td>60037</td>
<td>62798</td>
<td>65556</td>
<td>68315</td>
<td>71076</td>
<td>73832</td>
<td>76588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A) October 1, 2014</td>
<td>54983</td>
<td>57253</td>
<td>60787</td>
<td>63583</td>
<td>66375</td>
<td>69169</td>
<td>71964</td>
<td>74755</td>
<td>77545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B) October 1, 2015</td>
<td>55670</td>
<td>57969</td>
<td>61547</td>
<td>64378</td>
<td>67205</td>
<td>70034</td>
<td>72864</td>
<td>75689</td>
<td>78514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X) Restructure effective October 1, 2016</td>
<td>67205</td>
<td>70034</td>
<td>72864</td>
<td>75689</td>
<td>78514</td>
<td>81887</td>
<td>85243</td>
<td>88419</td>
<td>91457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C) October 1, 2016</td>
<td>68045</td>
<td>70909</td>
<td>73775</td>
<td>76635</td>
<td>79495</td>
<td>82911</td>
<td>86309</td>
<td>89524</td>
<td>92600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D) October 1, 2017</td>
<td>68896</td>
<td>71795</td>
<td>74697</td>
<td>77593</td>
<td>80489</td>
<td>83947</td>
<td>87388</td>
<td>90643</td>
<td>93758</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### AC-01 - annual rates of pay (in dollars) - Steps 10 to 17

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective date</th>
<th>Step 10</th>
<th>Step 11</th>
<th>Step 12</th>
<th>Step 13</th>
<th>Step 14</th>
<th>Step 15</th>
<th>Step 16</th>
<th>Step 17</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>($) October 1, 2013</td>
<td>79878</td>
<td>83152</td>
<td>86249</td>
<td>89213</td>
<td>92194</td>
<td>95649</td>
<td>99238</td>
<td>102825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A) October 1, 2014</td>
<td>80876</td>
<td>84191</td>
<td>87327</td>
<td>90328</td>
<td>93346</td>
<td>96845</td>
<td>100478</td>
<td>104110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B) October 1, 2015</td>
<td>81887</td>
<td>85243</td>
<td>88419</td>
<td>91457</td>
<td>94513</td>
<td>98056</td>
<td>101734</td>
<td>105411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X) Restructure effective October 1, 2016</td>
<td>94513</td>
<td>98056</td>
<td>101734</td>
<td>105411</td>
<td>109705</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C) October 1, 2016</td>
<td>95694</td>
<td>99282</td>
<td>103006</td>
<td>106729</td>
<td>11076</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D) October 1, 2017</td>
<td>96890</td>
<td>100523</td>
<td>104294</td>
<td>108063</td>
<td>112464</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### AC-02 - annual rates of pay (in dollars)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective date</th>
<th>Step 1</th>
<th>Step 2</th>
<th>Step 3</th>
<th>Step 4</th>
<th>Step 5</th>
<th>Step 6</th>
<th>Step 7</th>
<th>Step 8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>($) October 1, 2013</td>
<td>100217</td>
<td>103479</td>
<td>106740</td>
<td>110006</td>
<td>113977</td>
<td>118095</td>
<td>122210</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A) October 1, 2014</td>
<td>101470</td>
<td>104772</td>
<td>108074</td>
<td>111381</td>
<td>115402</td>
<td>119571</td>
<td>123738</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B) October 1, 2015</td>
<td>102738</td>
<td>106082</td>
<td>109425</td>
<td>112773</td>
<td>116845</td>
<td>121066</td>
<td>125285</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X) Restructure effective October 1, 2016</td>
<td>102738</td>
<td>106082</td>
<td>109425</td>
<td>112773</td>
<td>116845</td>
<td>121066</td>
<td>125285</td>
<td>129497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C) October 1, 2016</td>
<td>104022</td>
<td>107408</td>
<td>110793</td>
<td>114183</td>
<td>118306</td>
<td>122579</td>
<td>126851</td>
<td>131116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D) October 1, 2017</td>
<td>105322</td>
<td>108751</td>
<td>112178</td>
<td>115610</td>
<td>119785</td>
<td>124111</td>
<td>128437</td>
<td>132755</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AC-03 - annual rates of pay (in dollars)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective date</th>
<th>Step 1</th>
<th>Step 2</th>
<th>Step 3</th>
<th>Step 4</th>
<th>Step 5</th>
<th>Step 6</th>
<th>Step 7</th>
<th>Step 8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>§) October 1, 2013</td>
<td>112207</td>
<td>115615</td>
<td>119037</td>
<td>122936</td>
<td>127158</td>
<td>131527</td>
<td>136045</td>
<td>140561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A) October 1, 2014</td>
<td>113610</td>
<td>117060</td>
<td>120525</td>
<td>124473</td>
<td>128747</td>
<td>133171</td>
<td>137746</td>
<td>142318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B) October 1, 2015</td>
<td>115030</td>
<td>118523</td>
<td>122032</td>
<td>126029</td>
<td>130356</td>
<td>134836</td>
<td>139468</td>
<td>144097</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C) October 1, 2016</td>
<td>116468</td>
<td>120005</td>
<td>123557</td>
<td>127604</td>
<td>131985</td>
<td>136521</td>
<td>141211</td>
<td>145898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D) October 1, 2017</td>
<td>117924</td>
<td>121505</td>
<td>125101</td>
<td>129199</td>
<td>133635</td>
<td>138228</td>
<td>142976</td>
<td>147722</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AC

Pay notes

1. The pay increment period for all employees paid in the AC-1 to AC-3 scales of rates is twelve (12) months.

2. On date of restructure, October 1, 2016 in the “X” scale, prior to any economic increase:
   a. Employees that were on the former maximum step, for more than 12 months, will move to the next step closest to their former rate of pay;
   b. Employees who were in the eliminated steps will automatically move to the next step closest to their former rate of pay;
   c. Employees who moved in the pay scale on date of restructure will have their next increment date established by using the 12 month period counting from the date of the restructure.

3. AC-1 pay scale: Subject to notes (a) to (e) below, AC-1 employees are paid at the appropriate rate in relation to the number of courses and years of experience acquired.

   a. The AC-1 pay notes are effective retroactively to October 1, 2014 for all employees.
   b. In addition to the periodic pay increment in note (1), a further increment for each course / educational requirement passed will be awarded the month following the successful completion of such course/educational requirement-prescribed by the Society of Actuaries (SOA) or the Casualty Actuarial Society (CAS). The SOA seventh (7th) and ninth (9th) course is respectively the Seminar and the Professional Development. Future reference to the SOA includes CAS.
   c. If the employee obtains three (3) courses / educational requirements without having reached the fifth (5th) increment, the employee will then advance to the fifth (5th) increment and will be awarded one (1) additional increment for each course / educational requirements over three (3). At the discretion of the Employer, a newly hired AC-1 could be awarded additional increments for years of experience acquired.
d. If the employee obtains six (6) courses / educational requirements without having reached the twelfth (12th) increment, the employee will then advance to the twelfth (12th) increment and will be awarded one (1) additional increment for each course / educational requirement over six (6). At the discretion of the Employer, a newly hired AC-1 could be awarded additional increments for years of experience acquired.

e. At the discretion of the employer, AC-1s can advance to higher level increments if a significant combination of educational requirements and experience in developing and managing actuarial valuation models has been acquired.
AG: Agriculture Group annual rates of pay
(in dollars)

Table legend

($) Effective October 1, 2013
A) Effective October 1, 2014
B) Effective October 1, 2015
X) Restructure effective October 1, 2016
C) Effective October 1, 2016
D) Effective October 1, 2017

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AG-01 - annual rates of pay (in dollars)</th>
<th>Effective date</th>
<th>Range / Step 1</th>
<th>Step 2</th>
<th>Step 3</th>
<th>Step 4</th>
<th>Step 5</th>
<th>Step 6</th>
<th>Step 7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>($) October 1, 2013</td>
<td>30736 to 53115*</td>
<td>54190</td>
<td>56290</td>
<td>58390</td>
<td>60491</td>
<td>62593</td>
<td>64695</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A) October 1, 2014</td>
<td>31120 to 53779*</td>
<td>54867</td>
<td>56994</td>
<td>59120</td>
<td>61247</td>
<td>63375</td>
<td>65504</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B) October 1, 2015</td>
<td>31509 to 54451*</td>
<td>55553</td>
<td>57706</td>
<td>59859</td>
<td>62013</td>
<td>64167</td>
<td>66323</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X) Restructure effective October 1, 2016</td>
<td>31509 to 54451*</td>
<td>57706</td>
<td>59859</td>
<td>62013</td>
<td>64167</td>
<td>66323</td>
<td>68030</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C) October 1, 2016</td>
<td>31903 to 55132*</td>
<td>58427</td>
<td>60607</td>
<td>62788</td>
<td>64969</td>
<td>67152</td>
<td>68880</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D) October 1, 2017</td>
<td>32302 to 55821*</td>
<td>59157</td>
<td>61365</td>
<td>63573</td>
<td>65781</td>
<td>67991</td>
<td>69741</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*(with intermediate steps of $10)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AG-02 - annual rates of pay (in dollars)</th>
<th>Effective date</th>
<th>Step 1</th>
<th>Step 2</th>
<th>Step 3</th>
<th>Step 4</th>
<th>Step 5</th>
<th>Step 6</th>
<th>Step 7</th>
<th>Step 8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>($) October 1, 2013</td>
<td>57713</td>
<td>60419</td>
<td>63122</td>
<td>65843</td>
<td>68532</td>
<td>71096</td>
<td>74840</td>
<td>78586</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A) October 1, 2014</td>
<td>58434</td>
<td>61174</td>
<td>63911</td>
<td>66666</td>
<td>69389</td>
<td>71985</td>
<td>75776</td>
<td>79568</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B) October 1, 2015</td>
<td>59164</td>
<td>61939</td>
<td>64710</td>
<td>67499</td>
<td>70256</td>
<td>72885</td>
<td>76723</td>
<td>80563</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C) October 1, 2016</td>
<td>59904</td>
<td>62713</td>
<td>65519</td>
<td>68343</td>
<td>71134</td>
<td>73796</td>
<td>77682</td>
<td>81570</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D) October 1, 2017</td>
<td>60653</td>
<td>63497</td>
<td>66338</td>
<td>69197</td>
<td>72023</td>
<td>74718</td>
<td>78653</td>
<td>82590</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AG-03 - annual rates of pay (in dollars)</th>
<th>Effective date</th>
<th>Step 1</th>
<th>Step 2</th>
<th>Step 3</th>
<th>Step 4</th>
<th>Step 5</th>
<th>Step 6</th>
<th>Step 7</th>
<th>Step 8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>($) October 1, 2013</td>
<td>69332</td>
<td>72582</td>
<td>75838</td>
<td>79085</td>
<td>82340</td>
<td>85590</td>
<td>88841</td>
<td>92094</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A) October 1, 2014</td>
<td>70199</td>
<td>73489</td>
<td>76786</td>
<td>80074</td>
<td>83369</td>
<td>86660</td>
<td>89952</td>
<td>93245</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B) October 1, 2015</td>
<td>71076</td>
<td>74408</td>
<td>77746</td>
<td>81075</td>
<td>84411</td>
<td>87743</td>
<td>91076</td>
<td>94411</td>
<td>95799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X) Restructure effective October 1, 2016</td>
<td>74408</td>
<td>77746</td>
<td>81075</td>
<td>84411</td>
<td>87743</td>
<td>91076</td>
<td>94411</td>
<td>95799</td>
<td>96996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C) October 1, 2016</td>
<td>75338</td>
<td>78718</td>
<td>82088</td>
<td>85466</td>
<td>88840</td>
<td>92214</td>
<td>95591</td>
<td>96996</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D) October 1, 2017</td>
<td>76280</td>
<td>79702</td>
<td>83114</td>
<td>86534</td>
<td>89951</td>
<td>93367</td>
<td>96786</td>
<td>98208</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AG-04 - annual rates of pay (in dollars)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective date</th>
<th>Step 1</th>
<th>Step 2</th>
<th>Step 3</th>
<th>Step 4</th>
<th>Step 5</th>
<th>Step 6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$) October 1, 2013</td>
<td>86799</td>
<td>90033</td>
<td>93264</td>
<td>96500</td>
<td>99738</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A) October 1, 2014</td>
<td>87884</td>
<td>91158</td>
<td>94430</td>
<td>97706</td>
<td>100985</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B) October 1, 2015</td>
<td>88983</td>
<td>92297</td>
<td>95610</td>
<td>98927</td>
<td>102247</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X) Restructure effective October 1, 2016</td>
<td>92297</td>
<td>95610</td>
<td>98927</td>
<td>102247</td>
<td>105689</td>
<td>109670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C) October 1, 2016</td>
<td>93451</td>
<td>96805</td>
<td>100164</td>
<td>103525</td>
<td>107010</td>
<td>111041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D) October 1, 2017</td>
<td>94619</td>
<td>98015</td>
<td>101416</td>
<td>104819</td>
<td>108348</td>
<td>112429</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AG-05 - annual rates of pay (in dollars)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective date</th>
<th>Step 1</th>
<th>Step 2</th>
<th>Step 3</th>
<th>Step 4</th>
<th>Step 5</th>
<th>Step 6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$) October 1, 2013</td>
<td>95754</td>
<td>99708</td>
<td>103656</td>
<td>107603</td>
<td>111550</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A) October 1, 2014</td>
<td>96951</td>
<td>100954</td>
<td>104952</td>
<td>108948</td>
<td>112944</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B) October 1, 2015</td>
<td>98163</td>
<td>102216</td>
<td>106264</td>
<td>110310</td>
<td>114356</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X) Restructure effective October 1, 2016</td>
<td>102216</td>
<td>106264</td>
<td>110310</td>
<td>114356</td>
<td>116605</td>
<td>119692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C) October 1, 2016</td>
<td>103494</td>
<td>107592</td>
<td>111689</td>
<td>115785</td>
<td>118063</td>
<td>121188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D) October 1, 2017</td>
<td>104788</td>
<td>108937</td>
<td>113085</td>
<td>117232</td>
<td>119539</td>
<td>122703</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AG Pay notes

1. An employee being paid in that part of the AG-1 scale of rates identified by ten dollar ($10) intermediate steps shall be paid:

   **

   a. Effective October 1, 2014, in the “A” scale of rates at the rate which is nearest to but not more than one decimal two five per cent (1.25%) higher than his former rate of pay, rounded to the nearest ten dollars ($10).

   b. Effective October 1, 2015, in the “B” scale of rates at the rate which is nearest to but not more than one decimal two five per cent (1.25%) higher than his former rate of pay, rounded to the nearest ten dollars ($10).

   c. Effective October 1, 2016, in the “C” scale of rates at the rate which is nearest to but not more than one decimal two five per cent (1.25%) higher than his former rate of pay, rounded to the nearest ten dollars ($10).

   d. Effective October 1, 2017, in the “D” scale of rates at the rate which is nearest to but not more than one decimal two five per cent (1.25%) higher than his former rate of pay, rounded to the nearest ten dollars ($10).

2. The pay increment period for all employees, other than those paid in that part of the AG-1 scale of rates identified by ten dollar ($10) intermediate steps, is twelve (12) months and a pay increment shall be to the next rate in the scale of rates.

   **

3. On date of restructure, October 1, 2016 in the “X” scale:

   a. Employees that were on the former maximum step, for more than 12 months, will move to the next step closest to their former rate of pay.
b. Employees who were in the eliminated steps will automatically move to the next step closest to their former rate of pay.

c. Employees who moved in the pay scale on date of restructure will have their next increment date established by using the 12 month period counting from the date of the restructure.

4. For all employees paid in that part of the AG-1 scale of rates identified by ten dollar ($10) intermediate steps, the pay increment period is six (6) months and a pay increment shall be three hundred dollars ($300), or such higher amount that the Employer may determine, provided that the last rate in that part of the scale of rates identified by ten dollar ($10) intermediate steps is not exceeded.

5. An increase from that part of the AG-1 scale identified by ten dollar ($10) intermediate steps to the first (1st) step in the fixed incremental part of the scale shall take place on the date on which the Employer certifies that the employee should be paid at that rate.

6. Every employee being paid in that part of the AG-1 scale identified by ten dollar ($10) intermediate steps will have his performance reviewed by the Employer within two (2) years of his appointment to that part of the scale with a view to ascertaining whether the employee should be paid at the first (1st) step in the fixed incremental part of the scale. On the basis of this review, the Employer will decide whether to certify that the employee should be paid at that point in time at the first (1st) step in that part of the scale. An employee who continues to be paid in that part of the scale identified by ten dollar ($10) intermediate steps after the second (2nd) anniversary of his appointment will have his performance reviewed at least annually thereafter.
**BI: Biological Sciences Group annual rates of pay**
(in dollars)

**Table legend**

- $): Effective October 1, 2013
- A): Effective October 1, 2014
- B): Effective October 1, 2015
- X): Restructure effective October 1, 2016
- C): Effective October 1, 2016
- D): Effective October 1, 2017

### BI-01 - annual rates of pay (in dollars)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective date</th>
<th>Range / Step 1</th>
<th>Step 2</th>
<th>Step 3</th>
<th>Step 4</th>
<th>Step 5</th>
<th>Step 6</th>
<th>Step 7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$): October 1, 2013</td>
<td>30736 to 53115*</td>
<td>54190</td>
<td>56290</td>
<td>58390</td>
<td>60491</td>
<td>62593</td>
<td>64695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A): October 1, 2014</td>
<td>31120 to 53779*</td>
<td>54867</td>
<td>56994</td>
<td>59120</td>
<td>61247</td>
<td>63375</td>
<td>65504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B): October 1, 2015</td>
<td>31509 to 54451*</td>
<td>55553</td>
<td>57706</td>
<td>59859</td>
<td>62013</td>
<td>64167</td>
<td>66323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X): Restructure effective October 1, 2016</td>
<td>31509 to 54451*</td>
<td>57706</td>
<td>59859</td>
<td>62013</td>
<td>64167</td>
<td>66323</td>
<td>68030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C): October 1, 2016</td>
<td>31903 to 55132*</td>
<td>58427</td>
<td>60607</td>
<td>62788</td>
<td>65781</td>
<td>67991</td>
<td>69741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D): October 1, 2017</td>
<td>32302 to 55821*</td>
<td>59157</td>
<td>61365</td>
<td>63573</td>
<td>65781</td>
<td>67991</td>
<td>69741</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*(with intermediate steps of $10)*

### BI-02 - annual rates of pay (in dollars)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective date</th>
<th>Step 1</th>
<th>Step 2</th>
<th>Step 3</th>
<th>Step 4</th>
<th>Step 5</th>
<th>Step 6</th>
<th>Step 7</th>
<th>Step 8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$): October 1, 2013</td>
<td>57713</td>
<td>60419</td>
<td>63122</td>
<td>65843</td>
<td>68532</td>
<td>71096</td>
<td>74840</td>
<td>78586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A): October 1, 2014</td>
<td>58434</td>
<td>61174</td>
<td>63911</td>
<td>66666</td>
<td>69389</td>
<td>71985</td>
<td>75776</td>
<td>79568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B): October 1, 2015</td>
<td>59164</td>
<td>61939</td>
<td>64710</td>
<td>67499</td>
<td>70256</td>
<td>72885</td>
<td>76723</td>
<td>80563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C): October 1, 2016</td>
<td>59904</td>
<td>62713</td>
<td>65519</td>
<td>68343</td>
<td>71349</td>
<td>73796</td>
<td>77682</td>
<td>81570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D): October 1, 2017</td>
<td>60653</td>
<td>63497</td>
<td>66338</td>
<td>69197</td>
<td>72023</td>
<td>74718</td>
<td>78653</td>
<td>82590</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BI-03 - annual rates of pay (in dollars)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective date</th>
<th>Step 1</th>
<th>Step 2</th>
<th>Step 3</th>
<th>Step 4</th>
<th>Step 5</th>
<th>Step 6</th>
<th>Step 7</th>
<th>Step 8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$): October 1, 2013</td>
<td>69332</td>
<td>72582</td>
<td>75838</td>
<td>79085</td>
<td>82340</td>
<td>85590</td>
<td>88841</td>
<td>92094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A): October 1, 2014</td>
<td>70199</td>
<td>73489</td>
<td>76786</td>
<td>80074</td>
<td>83369</td>
<td>86660</td>
<td>89952</td>
<td>93245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B): October 1, 2015</td>
<td>71076</td>
<td>74408</td>
<td>77746</td>
<td>81075</td>
<td>84411</td>
<td>87743</td>
<td>91076</td>
<td>94411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X): Restructure effective October 1, 2016</td>
<td>74408</td>
<td>77746</td>
<td>81075</td>
<td>84411</td>
<td>87743</td>
<td>91076</td>
<td>94411</td>
<td>95799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C): October 1, 2016</td>
<td>75338</td>
<td>78718</td>
<td>82088</td>
<td>85466</td>
<td>88840</td>
<td>92214</td>
<td>95591</td>
<td>96996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D): October 1, 2017</td>
<td>76280</td>
<td>79702</td>
<td>83114</td>
<td>86534</td>
<td>89951</td>
<td>93367</td>
<td>96786</td>
<td>98208</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BI-04 - annual rates of pay (in dollars)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective date</th>
<th>Step 1</th>
<th>Step 2</th>
<th>Step 3</th>
<th>Step 4</th>
<th>Step 5</th>
<th>Step 6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>§) October 1, 2013</td>
<td>86799</td>
<td>90033</td>
<td>93264</td>
<td>96500</td>
<td>99738</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A) October 1, 2014</td>
<td>87884</td>
<td>91158</td>
<td>94430</td>
<td>97706</td>
<td>100985</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B) October 1, 2015</td>
<td>88983</td>
<td>92297</td>
<td>95610</td>
<td>98927</td>
<td>102247</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X) Restructure effective October 1, 2016</td>
<td>92297</td>
<td>95610</td>
<td>98927</td>
<td>102247</td>
<td>105689</td>
<td>109670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C) October 1, 2016</td>
<td>93451</td>
<td>96805</td>
<td>100164</td>
<td>103525</td>
<td>107010</td>
<td>111041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D) October 1, 2017</td>
<td>94619</td>
<td>98015</td>
<td>101416</td>
<td>104819</td>
<td>108348</td>
<td>112429</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BI-05 - annual rates of pay (in dollars)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective date</th>
<th>Step 1</th>
<th>Step 2</th>
<th>Step 3</th>
<th>Step 4</th>
<th>Step 5</th>
<th>Step 6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>§) October 1, 2013</td>
<td>95754</td>
<td>99708</td>
<td>103656</td>
<td>107603</td>
<td>111550</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A) October 1, 2014</td>
<td>96951</td>
<td>100954</td>
<td>104952</td>
<td>108948</td>
<td>112944</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B) October 1, 2015</td>
<td>98163</td>
<td>102216</td>
<td>106264</td>
<td>110310</td>
<td>114356</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X) Restructure effective October 1, 2016</td>
<td>102216</td>
<td>106264</td>
<td>110310</td>
<td>114356</td>
<td>116605</td>
<td>119692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C) October 1, 2016</td>
<td>103494</td>
<td>107592</td>
<td>111689</td>
<td>115785</td>
<td>118063</td>
<td>121188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D) October 1, 2017</td>
<td>104788</td>
<td>108937</td>
<td>113085</td>
<td>117232</td>
<td>119539</td>
<td>122703</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BI

Pay notes

1. An employee being paid in that part of the BI-1 scale of rates identified by ten dollar ($10) intermediate steps shall be paid:

   **

   a. Effective October 1, 2014 in the “A” scale of rates at the rate which is nearest to but not more than one decimal two five per cent (1.25%) higher than his former rate of pay, rounded to the nearest ten dollars ($10).

   b. Effective October 1, 2015 in the “B” scale of rates at the rate which is nearest to but not more than one decimal two five per cent (1.25%) higher than his former rate of pay, rounded to the nearest ten dollars ($10).

   c. Effective October 1, 2016 in the “C” scale of rates at the rate which is nearest to but not more than one decimal two five per cent (1.25%) higher than his former rate of pay, rounded to the nearest ten dollars ($10).

   d. Effective October 1, 2017 in the “D” scale of rates at the rate which is nearest to but not more than one decimal two five per cent (1.25%) higher than his former rate of pay, rounded to the nearest ten dollars ($10).

2. The pay increment period for all employees, other than those paid in that part of the BI-1 scale of rates identified by ten dollar ($10) intermediate steps, is twelve (12) months and a pay increment shall be to the next rate in the scale of rates.

   **

3. On date of restructure, October 1, 2016 in the “X” scale:

   a. Employees that were on the former maximum step, for more than 12 months, will move to the next step closest to their former rate of pay.
b. Employees who were in the eliminated steps will automatically move to the next step closest to their former rate of pay.

c. Employees who moved in the pay scale on date of restructure will have their next increment date established by using the 12 month period counting from the date of the restructure.

4. For all employees paid in that part of the BI-1 scale of rates identified by ten dollar ($10) intermediate steps, the pay increment period is six (6) months and a pay increment shall be three hundred dollars ($300), or such higher amount that the Employer may determine, provided that the last rate in that part of the scale of rates identified by ten dollar ($10) intermediate steps is not exceeded.

5. An increase from that part of the BI-1 scale identified by ten dollar ($10) intermediate steps to the first (1st) step in the fixed incremental part of the scale shall take place on the date on which the Employer certifies that the employee should be paid at that rate.

6. Every employee being paid in that part of the BI-1 scale identified by ten dollar ($10) intermediate steps will have his performance reviewed by the Employer within two (2) years of his appointment to that part of the scale with a view to ascertaining whether the employee should be paid at the first (1st) step in the fixed incremental part of the scale. On the basis of this review, the Employer will decide whether to certify that the employee should be paid at that point in time at the first (1st) step in that part of the scale. An employee who continues to be paid in that part of the scale identified by ten dollar ($10) intermediate steps after the second (2nd) anniversary of his appointment will have his performance reviewed at least annually thereafter.
**CH: Chemistry Group annual rates of pay**

*(in dollars)*

**Table legend**

($) Effective October 1, 2013  
A) Effective October 1, 2014  
B) Effective October 1, 2015  
X) Restructure effective October 1, 2016  
C) Effective October 1, 2016  
D) Effective October 1, 2017

### CH-01 - annual rates of pay (in dollars)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective date</th>
<th>Range / Step 1</th>
<th>Step 2</th>
<th>Step 3</th>
<th>Step 4</th>
<th>Step 5</th>
<th>Step 6</th>
<th>Step 7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>($) October 1, 2013</td>
<td>30736 to 53115*</td>
<td>54190</td>
<td>56290</td>
<td>58390</td>
<td>60491</td>
<td>62593</td>
<td>64695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A) October 1, 2014</td>
<td>31120 to 53779*</td>
<td>54867</td>
<td>56994</td>
<td>59120</td>
<td>61247</td>
<td>63375</td>
<td>65504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B) October 1, 2015</td>
<td>31509 to 54451*</td>
<td>55553</td>
<td>57706</td>
<td>59859</td>
<td>62013</td>
<td>64167</td>
<td>66323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X) Restructure effective October 1, 2016</td>
<td>31509 to 54451*</td>
<td>57706</td>
<td>59859</td>
<td>62013</td>
<td>64167</td>
<td>66323</td>
<td>68030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C) October 1, 2016</td>
<td>31903 to 55132*</td>
<td>58427</td>
<td>60607</td>
<td>62788</td>
<td>65781</td>
<td>67991</td>
<td>69741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D) October 1, 2017</td>
<td>32302 to 55821*</td>
<td>59157</td>
<td>61365</td>
<td>63573</td>
<td>66680</td>
<td>68880</td>
<td>70080</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*(with intermediate steps of $10)*

### CH-02 - annual rates of pay (in dollars)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective date</th>
<th>Step 1</th>
<th>Step 2</th>
<th>Step 3</th>
<th>Step 4</th>
<th>Step 5</th>
<th>Step 6</th>
<th>Step 7</th>
<th>Step 8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>($) October 1, 2013</td>
<td>57713</td>
<td>60419</td>
<td>63122</td>
<td>65843</td>
<td>68532</td>
<td>71096</td>
<td>74840</td>
<td>78586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A) October 1, 2014</td>
<td>58434</td>
<td>61174</td>
<td>63911</td>
<td>66666</td>
<td>69389</td>
<td>71985</td>
<td>75776</td>
<td>79568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B) October 1, 2015</td>
<td>59164</td>
<td>61939</td>
<td>64710</td>
<td>67499</td>
<td>70256</td>
<td>72885</td>
<td>76723</td>
<td>80563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C) October 1, 2016</td>
<td>59904</td>
<td>62713</td>
<td>65519</td>
<td>68343</td>
<td>71134</td>
<td>73796</td>
<td>77682</td>
<td>81570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D) October 1, 2017</td>
<td>60653</td>
<td>63497</td>
<td>66338</td>
<td>69197</td>
<td>72023</td>
<td>74718</td>
<td>78653</td>
<td>82590</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CH-03 - annual rates of pay (in dollars)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective date</th>
<th>Step 1</th>
<th>Step 2</th>
<th>Step 3</th>
<th>Step 4</th>
<th>Step 5</th>
<th>Step 6</th>
<th>Step 7</th>
<th>Step 8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>($) October 1, 2013</td>
<td>69332</td>
<td>72582</td>
<td>75838</td>
<td>79085</td>
<td>82340</td>
<td>85590</td>
<td>88841</td>
<td>92094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A) October 1, 2014</td>
<td>70199</td>
<td>73489</td>
<td>76786</td>
<td>80074</td>
<td>83369</td>
<td>86660</td>
<td>89952</td>
<td>93245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B) October 1, 2015</td>
<td>71076</td>
<td>74408</td>
<td>77746</td>
<td>81075</td>
<td>84411</td>
<td>87743</td>
<td>91076</td>
<td>94411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X) Restructure effective October 1, 2016</td>
<td>74408</td>
<td>77746</td>
<td>81075</td>
<td>84411</td>
<td>87743</td>
<td>91076</td>
<td>94411</td>
<td>95799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C) October 1, 2016</td>
<td>75338</td>
<td>78718</td>
<td>82088</td>
<td>85466</td>
<td>88840</td>
<td>92214</td>
<td>95591</td>
<td>96996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D) October 1, 2017</td>
<td>76280</td>
<td>79702</td>
<td>83114</td>
<td>86534</td>
<td>89951</td>
<td>93367</td>
<td>96786</td>
<td>98208</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### CH-04 - annual rates of pay (in dollars)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective date</th>
<th>Step 1</th>
<th>Step 2</th>
<th>Step 3</th>
<th>Step 4</th>
<th>Step 5</th>
<th>Step 6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$) October 1, 2013</td>
<td>86799</td>
<td>90033</td>
<td>93264</td>
<td>96500</td>
<td>99738</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A) October 1, 2014</td>
<td>87884</td>
<td>91158</td>
<td>94430</td>
<td>97706</td>
<td>100985</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B) October 1, 2015</td>
<td>88983</td>
<td>92297</td>
<td>95610</td>
<td>98927</td>
<td>102247</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X) Restructure effective October 1, 2016</td>
<td>92297</td>
<td>95610</td>
<td>98927</td>
<td>102247</td>
<td>105689</td>
<td>109670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C) October 1, 2016</td>
<td>93451</td>
<td>96805</td>
<td>100164</td>
<td>103525</td>
<td>107010</td>
<td>111041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D) October 1, 2017</td>
<td>94619</td>
<td>98015</td>
<td>101416</td>
<td>104819</td>
<td>108348</td>
<td>112429</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CH-05 - annual rates of pay (in dollars)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective date</th>
<th>Step 1</th>
<th>Step 2</th>
<th>Step 3</th>
<th>Step 4</th>
<th>Step 5</th>
<th>Step 6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$) October 1, 2013</td>
<td>95754</td>
<td>99708</td>
<td>103656</td>
<td>107603</td>
<td>111550</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A) October 1, 2014</td>
<td>96951</td>
<td>100954</td>
<td>104952</td>
<td>108948</td>
<td>112944</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B) October 1, 2015</td>
<td>98163</td>
<td>102216</td>
<td>106264</td>
<td>110310</td>
<td>114356</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X) Restructure effective October 1, 2016</td>
<td>102216</td>
<td>106264</td>
<td>110310</td>
<td>114356</td>
<td>116605</td>
<td>119692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C) October 1, 2016</td>
<td>103494</td>
<td>107592</td>
<td>111689</td>
<td>115785</td>
<td>118063</td>
<td>121188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D) October 1, 2017</td>
<td>104788</td>
<td>108937</td>
<td>113085</td>
<td>117232</td>
<td>119539</td>
<td>122703</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CH

**Pay notes**

1. An employee being paid in that part of the CH-1 scale of rates identified by ten dollar ($10) intermediate steps shall be paid:
   **
   
a. Effective October 1, 2014 in the “A” scale of rates at the rate which is nearest to but not more than one decimal two five per cent (1.25%) higher than his former rate of pay, rounded to the nearest ten dollars ($10).

b. Effective October 1, 2015 in the “B” scale of rates at the rate which is nearest to but not more than one decimal two five per cent (1.25%) higher than his former rate of pay, rounded to the nearest ten dollars ($10).

c. Effective October 1, 2016 in the “C” scale of rates at the rate which is nearest to but not more than one decimal two five per cent (1.25%) higher than his former rate of pay, rounded to the nearest ten dollars ($10).

d. Effective October 1, 2017 in the “D” scale of rates at the rate which is nearest to but not more than one decimal two five per cent (1.25%) higher than his former rate of pay, rounded to the nearest ten dollars ($10).
2. An employee who was initially appointed to the ten ($10) dollar step portion of the CH-1 scale of rates shall not have his/her rate of pay adjusted as a result of an economic increase for a period of twelve (12) months from the date of his/her initial appointment, except that no employee shall be paid less than the minimum rate of pay. On the date which is twelve (12) months from the employee’s initial appointment, the employee’s rate of pay shall be adjusted by any economic increase to the fixed incremental portion of the CH-1 scale of rates which occurred during that twelve (12) month period, provided that the maximum rate of pay in the ten dollar ($10) step portion of the CH-1 scale of rates is not exceeded.

3. The pay increment period for all employees, other than those paid in that part of the CH-1 scale of rates identified by ten dollar ($10) intermediate steps, is twelve (12) months and a pay increment shall be to the next rate in the scale of rates.

**

4. On date of restructure, October 1, 2016 in the “X” scale:
   a. Employees that were on the former maximum step, for more than 12 months, will move to the next step closest to their former rate of pay.
   b. Employees who were in the eliminated steps will automatically move to the next step closest to their former rate of pay.
   c. Employees who moved in the pay scale on date of restructure will have their next increment date established by using the 12 month period counting from the date of the restructure.

5. The pay increment period for all employees in the CH-1 scale of rates identified by ten dollar ($10) intermediate steps is six (6) months and the minimum pay increment shall be three hundred dollars ($300) or such higher amount that the Employer may determine, or such lesser amount that brings the employee’s rate to the maximum of the pay range. For the purposes of transfer and promotion, the lowest pay increment is three hundred dollars ($300).

6. An increase from that part of the CH-1 scale identified by ten dollar ($10) intermediate steps to the first (1st) step in the fixed incremental part of the scale shall take place on the date on which the Employer certifies that the employee should be paid at that rate.

7. Every employee being paid in that part of the CH-1 scale identified by ten dollar ($10) intermediate steps will have his/her performance reviewed by the Employer within two (2) years of his/her appointment to that part of the scale with a view to ascertaining whether the employee should be paid at the first (1st) step in the fixed incremental part of the scale. On the basis of this review, the Employer will decide whether to certify that the employee should be paid at that point in time at the first (1st) step in that part of the scale. An employee who continues to be paid in that part of the scale identified by ten dollar ($10) intermediate steps after the second (2nd) anniversary of his appointment will have his/her performance reviewed at least annually thereafter.
Canada Border Services Agency (CBSA) employees

**

a. For employees that transferred from CRA to CBSA whose CRA rates of pay were maintained, the new rate of pay effective October 1, 2014 shall be the step in the TB salary scale for the applicable group and level, which is closest to but not less than the CRA rate the employee was receiving on date of transfer and the employee will receive a lump sum equal to the difference between the value of the economic increase and the actual increase in salary.

b. Should there be no such rate, the employee’s CRA rate of pay shall be maintained until such time as the CRA rate can be integrated into the TB salary scale.

**

c. Effective October 1, 2014, where the CRA rate of pay cannot be integrated into the revised TB salary scale as per (b) above, the employee shall receive a lump sum equal to one decimal two five per cent (1.25%) of the employee’s salary and the CRA rate shall be maintained.

**

d. Effective October 1, 2015, for employees subject to (b) above, the employee’s new rate of pay shall be the rate in the TB salary scale which is closest to but not less than the maintained CRA rate the employee was receiving, and the employee will receive a lump sum equal to the difference between the value of the economic increase and the actual increase in salary.

**

e. Effective October 1, 2015, where the CRA rate of pay cannot be integrated into the revised TB salary scale as per (d) above, the employee shall receive a lump sum equal one decimal two five per cent (1.25%) of the employee’s salary and the CRA rate shall be maintained.

**

f. Effective October 1, 2016, for employees subject to (b) above, the employee’s new rate of pay shall be the rate in the TB salary scale which is closest to but not less than the maintained CRA rate the employee was receiving, and the employee will receive a lump sum equal to the difference between the value of the economic increase and the actual increase in salary.

**

g. Effective October 1, 2016, where the CRA rate of pay cannot be integrated into the revised TB salary scale as per (d) above, the employee shall receive a lump sum equal one decimal two five per cent (1.25%) of the employee’s salary and the CRA rate shall be maintained.

**

h. Effective October 1, 2017, where the CRA rate of pay cannot be integrated into the revised TB salary scale as per (d) above, the employee shall receive a lump sum equal one decimal two five per cent (1.25%) of the employee’s salary and the CRA rate shall be maintained.
FO: Forestry Group annual rates of pay
(in dollars)

Table legend

($) Effective October 1, 2013
A) Effective October 1, 2014
B) Effective October 1, 2015
X) Restructure effective October 1, 2016
C) Effective October 1, 2016
D) Effective October 1, 2017

FO-01 - annual rates of pay (in dollars) - Steps 1 to 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective date</th>
<th>Range / Step 1</th>
<th>Step 2</th>
<th>Step 3</th>
<th>Step 4</th>
<th>Step 5</th>
<th>Step 6</th>
<th>Step 7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>($) October 1, 2013</td>
<td>30736 to 52192*</td>
<td>54683</td>
<td>56375</td>
<td>58334</td>
<td>60310</td>
<td>63519</td>
<td>65857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A) October 1, 2014</td>
<td>31120 to 52844*</td>
<td>55367</td>
<td>57080</td>
<td>59063</td>
<td>61064</td>
<td>64313</td>
<td>66680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B) October 1, 2015</td>
<td>31509 to 53505*</td>
<td>56059</td>
<td>57794</td>
<td>59801</td>
<td>61827</td>
<td>65117</td>
<td>67514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X) Restructure effective October 1, 2016</td>
<td>31509 to 53505*</td>
<td>56059</td>
<td>57794</td>
<td>59801</td>
<td>61827</td>
<td>65117</td>
<td>67514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C) October 1, 2016</td>
<td>31903 to 54174*</td>
<td>56760</td>
<td>58516</td>
<td>60549</td>
<td>62600</td>
<td>65931</td>
<td>68358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D) October 1, 2017</td>
<td>32302 to 54851*</td>
<td>57470</td>
<td>59247</td>
<td>61306</td>
<td>63383</td>
<td>66755</td>
<td>69212</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*(with intermediate steps of $10)

FO-01 - annual rates of pay (in dollars) - Steps 8 to 12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective date</th>
<th>Step 8</th>
<th>Step 9</th>
<th>Step 10</th>
<th>Step 11</th>
<th>Step 12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>($) October 1, 2013</td>
<td>68178</td>
<td>70498</td>
<td>72824</td>
<td>75149</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A) October 1, 2014</td>
<td>69030</td>
<td>71379</td>
<td>73734</td>
<td>76088</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B) October 1, 2015</td>
<td>69893</td>
<td>72271</td>
<td>74656</td>
<td>77039</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X) Restructure effective October 1, 2016</td>
<td>69893</td>
<td>72271</td>
<td>74656</td>
<td>77039</td>
<td>79860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C) October 1, 2016</td>
<td>70767</td>
<td>73174</td>
<td>75589</td>
<td>78002</td>
<td>80858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D) October 1, 2017</td>
<td>71652</td>
<td>74089</td>
<td>76534</td>
<td>78977</td>
<td>81869</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FO-02 - annual rates of pay (in dollars)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective date</th>
<th>Step 1</th>
<th>Step 2</th>
<th>Step 3</th>
<th>Step 4</th>
<th>Step 5</th>
<th>Step 6</th>
<th>Step 7</th>
<th>Step 8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>($) October 1, 2013</td>
<td>72362</td>
<td>74613</td>
<td>76998</td>
<td>79637</td>
<td>82019</td>
<td>84370</td>
<td>86724</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A) October 1, 2014</td>
<td>73267</td>
<td>75546</td>
<td>77960</td>
<td>80632</td>
<td>83044</td>
<td>85425</td>
<td>87808</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B) October 1, 2015</td>
<td>74183</td>
<td>76490</td>
<td>78935</td>
<td>81640</td>
<td>84082</td>
<td>86493</td>
<td>88906</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X) Restructure effective October 1, 2016</td>
<td>74183</td>
<td>76490</td>
<td>78935</td>
<td>81640</td>
<td>84082</td>
<td>86493</td>
<td>88906</td>
<td>91629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C) October 1, 2016</td>
<td>75110</td>
<td>77446</td>
<td>79922</td>
<td>82661</td>
<td>85133</td>
<td>87574</td>
<td>90017</td>
<td>92775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D) October 1, 2017</td>
<td>76049</td>
<td>78414</td>
<td>80921</td>
<td>83694</td>
<td>86197</td>
<td>88669</td>
<td>91142</td>
<td>93935</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FO-03 - annual rates of pay (in dollars)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective date</th>
<th>Step 1</th>
<th>Step 2</th>
<th>Step 3</th>
<th>Step 4</th>
<th>Step 5</th>
<th>Step 6</th>
<th>Step 7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>§) October 1, 2013</td>
<td>84527</td>
<td>86921</td>
<td>89286</td>
<td>92253</td>
<td>95182</td>
<td>98114</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A) October 1, 2014</td>
<td>85584</td>
<td>88008</td>
<td>90402</td>
<td>93406</td>
<td>96372</td>
<td>99340</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B) October 1, 2015</td>
<td>86654</td>
<td>89108</td>
<td>91532</td>
<td>94574</td>
<td>97577</td>
<td>100582</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X) Restructure effective October 1, 2016</td>
<td>86654</td>
<td>89108</td>
<td>91532</td>
<td>94574</td>
<td>97577</td>
<td>100582</td>
<td>103626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C) October 1, 2016</td>
<td>87737</td>
<td>90222</td>
<td>92676</td>
<td>95756</td>
<td>98797</td>
<td>101839</td>
<td>104921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D) October 1, 2017</td>
<td>88834</td>
<td>91350</td>
<td>93834</td>
<td>96953</td>
<td>100032</td>
<td>103112</td>
<td>106233</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FO-04 - annual rates of pay (in dollars)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective date</th>
<th>Step 1</th>
<th>Step 2</th>
<th>Step 3</th>
<th>Step 4</th>
<th>Step 5</th>
<th>Step 6</th>
<th>Step 7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>§) October 1, 2013</td>
<td>94977</td>
<td>97598</td>
<td>100216</td>
<td>102842</td>
<td>105356</td>
<td>107870</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A) October 1, 2014</td>
<td>96164</td>
<td>98818</td>
<td>101469</td>
<td>104128</td>
<td>106673</td>
<td>109218</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B) October 1, 2015</td>
<td>97366</td>
<td>100053</td>
<td>102737</td>
<td>105430</td>
<td>108006</td>
<td>110583</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X) Restructure effective October 1, 2016</td>
<td>97366</td>
<td>100053</td>
<td>102737</td>
<td>105430</td>
<td>108006</td>
<td>110583</td>
<td>113436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C) October 1, 2016</td>
<td>98583</td>
<td>101304</td>
<td>104021</td>
<td>106748</td>
<td>109356</td>
<td>111965</td>
<td>114854</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D) October 1, 2017</td>
<td>99815</td>
<td>102570</td>
<td>105321</td>
<td>108082</td>
<td>110723</td>
<td>113365</td>
<td>116290</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FO

Pay notes

1. An employee being paid in that part of the FO-1 scale of rates identified by ten dollar ($10) intermediate steps shall be paid:
   **
   a. Effective October 1, 2014 in the “A” scale of rates at the rate which is nearest to but not more than one decimal two five per cent (1.25%) higher than his former rate of pay, rounded to the nearest ten dollars ($10).
   b. Effective October 1, 2015 in the “B” scale of rates at the rate which is nearest to but not more than one decimal two five per cent (1.25%) higher than his former rate of pay, rounded to the nearest ten dollars ($10).
   c. Effective October 1, 2016 in the “C” scale of rates at the rate which is nearest to but not more than one decimal two five per cent (1.25%) higher than his former rate of pay, rounded to the nearest ten dollars ($10).
   d. Effective October 1, 2017 in the “D” scale of rates at the rate which is nearest to but not more than one decimal two five per cent (1.25%) higher than his former rate.

2. The pay increment period for all employees, other than those paid in that part of the FO-1 scale of rates identified by ten dollar ($10) intermediate steps, is twelve (12) months and a pay increment shall be to the next rate in the scale of rates.
   **
3. On date of restructure, October 1, 2016 in the “X” scale, employees that were on the former maximum step, for more than 12 months, will move to the next step closest to his former rate of pay.

4. Employees who moved in the pay scale on date of restructure will have their next increment date established by using the 12 month period counting from the date of the restructure.

5. For all employees paid in that part of the FO-1 scale of rates identified by ten dollar ($10) intermediate steps, the pay increment period is six (6) months and a pay increment shall be three hundred dollars ($300), or such higher amount that the Employer may determine, provided that the last rate in that part of the scale of rates identified by ten dollar ($10) intermediate steps is not exceeded.

6. An increase from that part of the FO-1 scale identified by ten dollar ($10) intermediate steps to the first (1st) step in the fixed incremental part of the scale shall take place on the date on which the Employer certifies that the employee should be paid at that rate.

7. Every employee being paid in that part of the FO-1 scale identified by ten dollar ($10) intermediate steps will have his performance reviewed by the Employer within two (2) years of his appointment to that part of the scale with a view to ascertaining whether the employee should be paid at the first (1st) step in the fixed incremental part of the scale. On the basis of this review, the Employer will decide whether to certify that the employee should be paid at that point in time at the first (1st) step in that part of the scale. An employee who continues to be paid in that part of the scale identified by ten dollar ($10) intermediate steps after the second (2nd) anniversary of his appointment will have his performance reviewed at least annually thereafter.
MT: Meteorology Group annual rates of pay
(in dollars)

Table legend

($) Effective October 1, 2013
A) Effective October 1, 2014
B) Effective October 1, 2015
X) Restructure effective October 1, 2016
C) Effective October 1, 2016
D) Effective October 1, 2017

### MT-01 - annual rates of pay (in dollars)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective date</th>
<th>Range / Step 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>($) October 1, 2013</td>
<td>30766 to 44324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A) October 1, 2014</td>
<td>31151 to 44878</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B) October 1, 2015</td>
<td>31540 to 45439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C) October 1, 2016</td>
<td>31934 to 46007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D) October 1, 2017</td>
<td>32333 to 46582</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MT-02 - annual rates of pay (in dollars)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective date</th>
<th>Step 1</th>
<th>Step 2</th>
<th>Step 3</th>
<th>Step 4</th>
<th>Step 5</th>
<th>Step 6</th>
<th>Step 7</th>
<th>Step 8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>($) October 1, 2013</td>
<td>51150</td>
<td>53726</td>
<td>56298</td>
<td>58873</td>
<td>61452</td>
<td>64026</td>
<td>66593</td>
<td>69163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A) October 1, 2014</td>
<td>51789</td>
<td>54398</td>
<td>57002</td>
<td>59609</td>
<td>62220</td>
<td>64826</td>
<td>67425</td>
<td>70028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B) October 1, 2015</td>
<td>52436</td>
<td>55078</td>
<td>57715</td>
<td>60354</td>
<td>62998</td>
<td>65636</td>
<td>68268</td>
<td>70903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X) Restructure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 1, 2016</td>
<td>52960</td>
<td>55629</td>
<td>58292</td>
<td>60958</td>
<td>63628</td>
<td>66292</td>
<td>68951</td>
<td>71612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C) October 1, 2016</td>
<td>53622</td>
<td>56324</td>
<td>59021</td>
<td>61720</td>
<td>64423</td>
<td>67121</td>
<td>69813</td>
<td>72507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D) October 1, 2017</td>
<td>54292</td>
<td>57028</td>
<td>59759</td>
<td>62492</td>
<td>65228</td>
<td>67960</td>
<td>70686</td>
<td>73413</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MT-03 - annual rates of pay (in dollars)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective date</th>
<th>Step 1</th>
<th>Step 2</th>
<th>Step 3</th>
<th>Step 4</th>
<th>Step 5</th>
<th>Step 6</th>
<th>Step 7</th>
<th>Step 8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>($) October 1, 2013</td>
<td>68998</td>
<td>71549</td>
<td>74111</td>
<td>76665</td>
<td>79212</td>
<td>83440</td>
<td>87668</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A) October 1, 2014</td>
<td>69860</td>
<td>72443</td>
<td>75037</td>
<td>77623</td>
<td>80202</td>
<td>84483</td>
<td>88764</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B) October 1, 2015</td>
<td>70733</td>
<td>73349</td>
<td>75975</td>
<td>78593</td>
<td>81205</td>
<td>85539</td>
<td>89874</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X) Restructure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 1, 2016</td>
<td>71440</td>
<td>74082</td>
<td>76735</td>
<td>79379</td>
<td>82017</td>
<td>86394</td>
<td>90773</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C) October 1, 2016</td>
<td>72333</td>
<td>75008</td>
<td>77694</td>
<td>80371</td>
<td>83042</td>
<td>87474</td>
<td>91908</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D) October 1, 2017</td>
<td>73237</td>
<td>75946</td>
<td>78665</td>
<td>81376</td>
<td>84080</td>
<td>88567</td>
<td>93057</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### MT-04 - annual rates of pay (in dollars)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective date</th>
<th>Step 1</th>
<th>Step 2</th>
<th>Step 3</th>
<th>Step 4</th>
<th>Step 5</th>
<th>Step 6</th>
<th>Step 7</th>
<th>Step 8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$) October 1, 2013</td>
<td>70846</td>
<td>73548</td>
<td>75973</td>
<td>78271</td>
<td>80568</td>
<td>83986</td>
<td>87404</td>
<td>90824</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A) October 1, 2014</td>
<td>71732</td>
<td>74467</td>
<td>76923</td>
<td>79249</td>
<td>81575</td>
<td>85036</td>
<td>88497</td>
<td>91959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B) October 1, 2015</td>
<td>72629</td>
<td>75398</td>
<td>77885</td>
<td>80240</td>
<td>82595</td>
<td>86099</td>
<td>89603</td>
<td>93108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X) Restructure effective October 1, 2016</td>
<td>73355</td>
<td>76152</td>
<td>78664</td>
<td>81042</td>
<td>83421</td>
<td>86960</td>
<td>90499</td>
<td>94039</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C) October 1, 2016</td>
<td>74272</td>
<td>77104</td>
<td>79647</td>
<td>82055</td>
<td>84464</td>
<td>88047</td>
<td>91630</td>
<td>95214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D) October 1, 2017</td>
<td>75200</td>
<td>78068</td>
<td>80643</td>
<td>83281</td>
<td>85920</td>
<td>89714</td>
<td>93527</td>
<td>97404</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MT-05 - annual rates of pay (in dollars)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective date</th>
<th>Step 1</th>
<th>Step 2</th>
<th>Step 3</th>
<th>Step 4</th>
<th>Step 5</th>
<th>Step 6</th>
<th>Step 7</th>
<th>Step 8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$) October 1, 2013</td>
<td>77866</td>
<td>80276</td>
<td>82684</td>
<td>85099</td>
<td>87514</td>
<td>90953</td>
<td>94395</td>
<td>97838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A) October 1, 2014</td>
<td>78839</td>
<td>81279</td>
<td>83718</td>
<td>86163</td>
<td>88608</td>
<td>92090</td>
<td>95575</td>
<td>99061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B) October 1, 2015</td>
<td>79824</td>
<td>82295</td>
<td>84764</td>
<td>87240</td>
<td>89716</td>
<td>93241</td>
<td>96770</td>
<td>100299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X) Restructure effective October 1, 2016</td>
<td>80622</td>
<td>83118</td>
<td>85612</td>
<td>88112</td>
<td>90613</td>
<td>94173</td>
<td>97738</td>
<td>101302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C) October 1, 2016</td>
<td>81630</td>
<td>84157</td>
<td>86682</td>
<td>89213</td>
<td>91746</td>
<td>95350</td>
<td>98960</td>
<td>102568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D) October 1, 2017</td>
<td>82650</td>
<td>85209</td>
<td>87766</td>
<td>90328</td>
<td>92989</td>
<td>96542</td>
<td>100197</td>
<td>103850</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MT-06 - annual rates of pay (in dollars)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective date</th>
<th>Step 1</th>
<th>Step 2</th>
<th>Step 3</th>
<th>Step 4</th>
<th>Step 5</th>
<th>Step 6</th>
<th>Step 7</th>
<th>Step 8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$) October 1, 2013</td>
<td>84641</td>
<td>87315</td>
<td>89991</td>
<td>92672</td>
<td>95314</td>
<td>98090</td>
<td>101947</td>
<td>106582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A) October 1, 2014</td>
<td>85699</td>
<td>88406</td>
<td>91116</td>
<td>93830</td>
<td>96584</td>
<td>99390</td>
<td>103221</td>
<td>107914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B) October 1, 2015</td>
<td>86770</td>
<td>89511</td>
<td>92255</td>
<td>95003</td>
<td>97809</td>
<td>100757</td>
<td>104511</td>
<td>109263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X) Restructure effective October 1, 2016</td>
<td>87638</td>
<td>90406</td>
<td>93178</td>
<td>95953</td>
<td>100757</td>
<td>105556</td>
<td>110356</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C) October 1, 2016</td>
<td>88733</td>
<td>91536</td>
<td>94343</td>
<td>97152</td>
<td>100216</td>
<td>104075</td>
<td>108211</td>
<td>113132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D) October 1, 2017</td>
<td>89842</td>
<td>92680</td>
<td>95522</td>
<td>98366</td>
<td>101291</td>
<td>105211</td>
<td>109261</td>
<td>113302</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MT-07 - annual rates of pay (in dollars)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective date</th>
<th>Step 1</th>
<th>Step 2</th>
<th>Step 3</th>
<th>Step 4</th>
<th>Step 5</th>
<th>Step 6</th>
<th>Step 7</th>
<th>Step 8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$) October 1, 2013</td>
<td>92163</td>
<td>95134</td>
<td>98103</td>
<td>101071</td>
<td>105584</td>
<td>110100</td>
<td>114617</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A) October 1, 2014</td>
<td>93315</td>
<td>96323</td>
<td>99329</td>
<td>102334</td>
<td>106904</td>
<td>111476</td>
<td>116050</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B) October 1, 2015</td>
<td>94481</td>
<td>97527</td>
<td>100571</td>
<td>103613</td>
<td>108240</td>
<td>112869</td>
<td>117501</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X) Restructure effective October 1, 2016</td>
<td>95426</td>
<td>98502</td>
<td>101577</td>
<td>104649</td>
<td>109322</td>
<td>113998</td>
<td>118676</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C) October 1, 2016</td>
<td>96619</td>
<td>99733</td>
<td>102847</td>
<td>105957</td>
<td>110689</td>
<td>115423</td>
<td>120159</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D) October 1, 2017</td>
<td>97827</td>
<td>100980</td>
<td>104133</td>
<td>107281</td>
<td>112073</td>
<td>116866</td>
<td>121661</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. **
   a. Effective October 1, 2014, increase the scale of rates for employees being paid at the MT-1 by one decimal two five per cent (1.25%) as reflected in scale of rates “A”. Employees on the scale of rates shall be paid at a rate of pay one decimal two five per cent (1.25%) higher than their former rate of pay rounded to the nearest ten dollars ($10).
   b. Effective October 1, 2015, increase the scale of rates for employees being paid at the MT-1 by one decimal two five per cent (1.25%) as reflected in scale of rates “B”. Employees on the scale of rates shall be paid at a rate of pay one decimal two five per cent (1.25%) higher than their former rate of pay rounded to the nearest ten dollars ($10).
   c. Effective October 1, 2016, increase the scale of rates for employees being paid at the MT-1 by one decimal two five per cent (1.25%) as reflected in scale of rates “C”. Employees on the scale of rates shall be paid at a rate of pay one decimal two five per cent (1.25%) higher than their former rate of pay rounded to the nearest ten dollars ($10).
   d. Effective October 1, 2017 increase the scale of rates for employees being paid at the MT-1 by one decimal two five per cent as reflected in scale of rates “D”. Employees on the scale of rates shall be paid at a rate of pay one decimal two five per cent (1.25%) higher than their former rate of pay rounded to the nearest ten dollars ($10).

2. Employees who have completed the requirement for a Master’s degree in Meteorology (or equivalent degree and field as determined by the Employer), at a standard recognized by the Employer, will be paid not less than the salary shown at the fourth (4th) step in the MT-2 scale of rates.

3. The pay increment period for all employees is twelve (12) months, except in the case of employees paid in the MT-1 scale of rates. An employee being paid in the MT-1 scale of rates is not eligible for a pay increment.

4. On date of restructure, October 1, 2016 in the “X” scale, prior to any economic increase employees will move to the next step closest to their former rate of pay.
PC: Physical Sciences Group annual rates of pay  
(in dollars)

**Table legend**
- $) Effective October 1, 2013
- A) Effective October 1, 2014
- B) Effective October 1, 2015
- X) Restructure effective October 1, 2016
- C) Effective October 1, 2016
- D) Effective October 1, 2017

### PC-01 - annual rates of pay (in dollars)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective date</th>
<th>Range / Step 1</th>
<th>Step 2</th>
<th>Step 3</th>
<th>Step 4</th>
<th>Step 5</th>
<th>Step 6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$) October 1, 2013</td>
<td>33558 to 55076*</td>
<td>57409</td>
<td>59781</td>
<td>62150</td>
<td>64526</td>
<td>66901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A) October 1, 2014</td>
<td>33977 to 55764*</td>
<td>58127</td>
<td>60528</td>
<td>62927</td>
<td>65333</td>
<td>67737</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B) October 1, 2015</td>
<td>34402 to 56461*</td>
<td>58854</td>
<td>61285</td>
<td>63714</td>
<td>66150</td>
<td>68584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C) October 1, 2016</td>
<td>34832 to 57167*</td>
<td>59590</td>
<td>62051</td>
<td>64510</td>
<td>66977</td>
<td>69441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D) October 1, 2017</td>
<td>35267 to 57882*</td>
<td>60335</td>
<td>62827</td>
<td>65316</td>
<td>67814</td>
<td>70309</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* (with intermediate steps of $10)

### PC-02 - annual rates of pay (in dollars)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective date</th>
<th>Step 1</th>
<th>Step 2</th>
<th>Step 3</th>
<th>Step 4</th>
<th>Step 5</th>
<th>Step 6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$) October 1, 2013</td>
<td>65551</td>
<td>68150</td>
<td>70738</td>
<td>73338</td>
<td>75929</td>
<td>78522</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A) October 1, 2014</td>
<td>66370</td>
<td>69002</td>
<td>71622</td>
<td>74255</td>
<td>76878</td>
<td>79504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B) October 1, 2015</td>
<td>67200</td>
<td>69865</td>
<td>72517</td>
<td>75183</td>
<td>77839</td>
<td>80498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X) Restructure effective October 1, 2016</td>
<td>67200</td>
<td>69865</td>
<td>72517</td>
<td>75183</td>
<td>77839</td>
<td>80563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C) October 1, 2016</td>
<td>68040</td>
<td>70738</td>
<td>73423</td>
<td>76123</td>
<td>78812</td>
<td>81570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D) October 1, 2017</td>
<td>68891</td>
<td>71622</td>
<td>74341</td>
<td>77075</td>
<td>79797</td>
<td>82590</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PC-03 - annual rates of pay (in dollars)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective date</th>
<th>Step 1</th>
<th>Step 2</th>
<th>Step 3</th>
<th>Step 4</th>
<th>Step 5</th>
<th>Step 6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$) October 1, 2013</td>
<td>78983</td>
<td>81980</td>
<td>84994</td>
<td>87987</td>
<td>90989</td>
<td>93989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A) October 1, 2014</td>
<td>79970</td>
<td>83005</td>
<td>86056</td>
<td>89087</td>
<td>92126</td>
<td>95164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B) October 1, 2015</td>
<td>80970</td>
<td>84043</td>
<td>87132</td>
<td>90201</td>
<td>93278</td>
<td>96354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C) October 1, 2016</td>
<td>81982</td>
<td>85094</td>
<td>88221</td>
<td>91329</td>
<td>94444</td>
<td>97558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D) October 1, 2017</td>
<td>83007</td>
<td>86158</td>
<td>89324</td>
<td>92471</td>
<td>95625</td>
<td>98777</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PC-04 - annual rates of pay (in dollars)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective date</th>
<th>Step 1</th>
<th>Step 2</th>
<th>Step 3</th>
<th>Step 4</th>
<th>Step 5</th>
<th>Step 6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$) October 1, 2013</td>
<td>91511</td>
<td>94710</td>
<td>97915</td>
<td>101117</td>
<td>104317</td>
<td>107519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A) October 1, 2014</td>
<td>92655</td>
<td>95894</td>
<td>99139</td>
<td>102381</td>
<td>105621</td>
<td>108863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B) October 1, 2015</td>
<td>93813</td>
<td>97093</td>
<td>100378</td>
<td>103661</td>
<td>106941</td>
<td>110224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C) October 1, 2016</td>
<td>94986</td>
<td>98307</td>
<td>101633</td>
<td>104957</td>
<td>108278</td>
<td>111602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D) October 1, 2017</td>
<td>96173</td>
<td>99536</td>
<td>102903</td>
<td>106269</td>
<td>109631</td>
<td>112997</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PC-05 - annual rates of pay (in dollars)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective date</th>
<th>Step 1</th>
<th>Step 2</th>
<th>Step 3</th>
<th>Step 4</th>
<th>Step 5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$) October 1, 2013</td>
<td>103095</td>
<td>106634</td>
<td>110188</td>
<td>113743</td>
<td>117295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A) October 1, 2014</td>
<td>104384</td>
<td>107967</td>
<td>111565</td>
<td>115165</td>
<td>118761</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B) October 1, 2015</td>
<td>105689</td>
<td>109317</td>
<td>112960</td>
<td>116605</td>
<td>120246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C) October 1, 2016</td>
<td>107010</td>
<td>110683</td>
<td>114372</td>
<td>118063</td>
<td>121749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D) October 1, 2017</td>
<td>108348</td>
<td>112067</td>
<td>115802</td>
<td>119539</td>
<td>123271</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pay notes

**

1. Except as provided in pay note 5, an employee being paid in that part of the PC-1 scale of rates identified by ten dollar ($10) intermediate steps shall be paid effective October 1, 2014 in the “A” scale of rates of pay, at a rate which is one decimal two five per cent (1.25%) higher than his/her former rate of pay, rounded to the nearest ten dollars ($10).

**

2. Except as provided in pay note 5, an employee being paid in that part of the PC-1 scale of rates identified by ten dollar ($10) intermediate steps shall be paid effective October 1, 2015 in the “B” scale of rates of pay, at a rate which is one decimal two five per cent (1.25%) higher than his/her former rate of pay, rounded to the nearest ten dollars ($10).

**

3. Except as provided in pay note 5, an employee being paid in that part of the PC-1 scale of rates identified by ten dollar ($10) intermediate steps shall be paid effective October 1, 2016 in the “C” scale of rates of pay, at a rate which is one decimal two five per cent (1.25%) higher than his/her former rate of pay, rounded to the nearest ten dollars ($10).

**

4. Except as provided in pay note 5, an employee being paid in that part of the PC-1 scale of rates identified by ten dollar ($10) intermediate steps shall be paid effective October 1, 2017 in the “D” scale of rates of pay, at a rate which is one two decimal two five zero per cent (1.25%) higher than his/her former rate of pay, rounded to the nearest ten dollars ($10).

5. An employee who was initially appointed to the part of the PC-1 scale of rates identified by ten dollar ($10) intermediate steps shall not have his/her rate of pay adjusted as a result of an economic increase for a period of twelve (12) months from the date of the initial appointment, except that no employee shall be paid less than the minimum rate of pay. Twelve months from the employee’s initial appointment, the employee’s rate of pay shall be adjusted by any economic increase which occurred to the fixed incremental portion of the PC-1 scale of rates during that twelve (12) month period, provided that the maximum rate of pay in the ten dollar ($10) step portion of the PC-1 scale of rates is not exceeded.
6. Every employee being paid in that part of the PC-1 scale identified by ten dollar ($10) intermediate steps will have his/her performance reviewed by the Employer within two (2) years of his/her appointment with a view to ascertaining whether the employee should be paid at the first (1st) step in the fixed incremental part of the scale. On the basis of this review, the Employer will decide whether to certify that the employee should be paid at that point in time at the first (1st) step in that part of the scale. An employee who continues to be paid in that part of the scale identified by ten dollar ($10) intermediate steps after the second (2nd) anniversary of his/her appointment will have a performance review at least annually thereafter.

7. Except for those employees paid in that part of the PC-1 scale of rates identified by ten dollar ($10) intermediate steps, a pay increment shall be to the next rate in the scale of rates.

8. The pay increment date for a full-time or part-time employee appointed to a position in the bargaining unit on promotion, demotion or from outside the public service after the date of signing of this Agreement, shall be the anniversary date of such appointment. The pay increment date for a full-time or part-time employee who was appointed to a position in the bargaining unit prior to the date of signing of this Agreement remains unchanged.

9. On date of restructure, October 1, 2016 in the “X” scale, prior to any economic increase, employees at the PC-2 level that were at the maximum step will move to the new maximum step.

10. For all employees paid in that part of the PC-1 scale of rates identified by ten dollar ($10) intermediate steps, the pay increment period is six (6) months, and a pay increment shall be three hundred dollars ($300) or such higher amount that the Employer may determine, provided that the last rate in that part of the scale of rates identified by ten dollar ($10) intermediate steps is not exceeded.

11. An increase from that part of the PC-1 scale identified by ten dollar ($10) intermediate steps to the first (1st) step in the incremental part of the scale shall take place on the date on which the Employer certifies that the employee should be paid at that rate.

12. For the purposes of transfer and promotion, the lowest pay increment in that part of the scale identified by ten dollar ($10) intermediate steps is three hundred dollars ($300).
**SG: Scientific Regulation Group annual rates of pay**
(in dollars)

**Table legend**

($) Effective October 1, 2013
A) Effective October 1, 2014
B) Effective October 1, 2015
X) Restructure effective October 1, 2016
C) Effective October 1, 2016
D) Effective October 1, 2017

### SG-SRE-01 - annual rates of pay (in dollars)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective date</th>
<th>Range / Step 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>($) October 1, 2013</td>
<td>28885 to 58177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A) October 1, 2014</td>
<td>29246 to 58904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B) October 1, 2015</td>
<td>29612 to 59640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C) October 1, 2016</td>
<td>29982 to 60386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D) October 1, 2017</td>
<td>30357 to 61141</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SG-SRE-02 - annual rates of pay (in dollars)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective date</th>
<th>Step 1</th>
<th>Step 2</th>
<th>Step 3</th>
<th>Step 4</th>
<th>Step 5</th>
<th>Step 6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>($) October 1, 2013</td>
<td>57800</td>
<td>60094</td>
<td>62372</td>
<td>64667</td>
<td>66958</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A) October 1, 2014</td>
<td>58523</td>
<td>60845</td>
<td>63152</td>
<td>65475</td>
<td>67795</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B) October 1, 2015</td>
<td>59255</td>
<td>61606</td>
<td>63941</td>
<td>66293</td>
<td>68642</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X) Restructure effective October 1, 2016</td>
<td>59255</td>
<td>61606</td>
<td>63941</td>
<td>66293</td>
<td>68642</td>
<td>71213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C) October 1, 2016</td>
<td>59996</td>
<td>62376</td>
<td>64740</td>
<td>67122</td>
<td>69500</td>
<td>72103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D) October 1, 2017</td>
<td>60746</td>
<td>63156</td>
<td>65549</td>
<td>67961</td>
<td>70369</td>
<td>73004</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SG-SRE-03 - annual rates of pay (in dollars)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective date</th>
<th>Step 1</th>
<th>Step 2</th>
<th>Step 3</th>
<th>Step 4</th>
<th>Step 5</th>
<th>Step 6</th>
<th>Step 7</th>
<th>Step 8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>($) October 1, 2013</td>
<td>60257</td>
<td>62913</td>
<td>65562</td>
<td>68228</td>
<td>70874</td>
<td>73514</td>
<td>76184</td>
<td>78848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A) October 1, 2014</td>
<td>61010</td>
<td>63699</td>
<td>66382</td>
<td>69081</td>
<td>71760</td>
<td>74433</td>
<td>77136</td>
<td>79834</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B) October 1, 2015</td>
<td>61773</td>
<td>64495</td>
<td>67212</td>
<td>69945</td>
<td>72657</td>
<td>75363</td>
<td>78100</td>
<td>80832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X) Restructure effective October 1, 2016</td>
<td>64495</td>
<td>67212</td>
<td>69945</td>
<td>72657</td>
<td>75363</td>
<td>78100</td>
<td>80832</td>
<td>83997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C) October 1, 2016</td>
<td>65301</td>
<td>68052</td>
<td>70819</td>
<td>73565</td>
<td>76305</td>
<td>79076</td>
<td>81842</td>
<td>85047</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D) October 1, 2017</td>
<td>66117</td>
<td>68903</td>
<td>71704</td>
<td>74485</td>
<td>77259</td>
<td>80064</td>
<td>82865</td>
<td>86110</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SG-SRE-04 - annual rates of pay (in dollars)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective date</th>
<th>Step 1</th>
<th>Step 2</th>
<th>Step 3</th>
<th>Step 4</th>
<th>Step 5</th>
<th>Step 6</th>
<th>Step 7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>October 1, 2013</td>
<td>71591</td>
<td>74386</td>
<td>77024</td>
<td>79508</td>
<td>81988</td>
<td>84797</td>
<td>87601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A) October 1, 2014</td>
<td>72486</td>
<td>75316</td>
<td>77987</td>
<td>80502</td>
<td>83013</td>
<td>85857</td>
<td>88696</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B) October 1, 2015</td>
<td>73392</td>
<td>76257</td>
<td>78962</td>
<td>81508</td>
<td>84051</td>
<td>86930</td>
<td>89805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X) Restructure effective</td>
<td>76257</td>
<td>78962</td>
<td>81508</td>
<td>84051</td>
<td>86930</td>
<td>89805</td>
<td>92877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 1, 2016</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C) October 1, 2016</td>
<td>77210</td>
<td>79949</td>
<td>82527</td>
<td>85102</td>
<td>88017</td>
<td>90928</td>
<td>94038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D) October 1, 2017</td>
<td>78175</td>
<td>80948</td>
<td>83559</td>
<td>86166</td>
<td>89117</td>
<td>92065</td>
<td>95214</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SG-SRE-05 - annual rates of pay (in dollars)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective date</th>
<th>Step 1</th>
<th>Step 2</th>
<th>Step 3</th>
<th>Step 4</th>
<th>Step 5</th>
<th>Step 6</th>
<th>Step 7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>October 1, 2013</td>
<td>79340</td>
<td>82125</td>
<td>84915</td>
<td>87704</td>
<td>90478</td>
<td>93267</td>
<td>96060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A) October 1, 2014</td>
<td>80332</td>
<td>83152</td>
<td>85976</td>
<td>88800</td>
<td>91609</td>
<td>94433</td>
<td>97261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B) October 1, 2015</td>
<td>81336</td>
<td>84191</td>
<td>87051</td>
<td>89910</td>
<td>92754</td>
<td>95613</td>
<td>98477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X) Restructure effective</td>
<td>84191</td>
<td>87051</td>
<td>89910</td>
<td>92754</td>
<td>95613</td>
<td>98477</td>
<td>101666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 1, 2016</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C) October 1, 2016</td>
<td>85243</td>
<td>88139</td>
<td>91034</td>
<td>93913</td>
<td>96808</td>
<td>99708</td>
<td>102937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D) October 1, 2017</td>
<td>86309</td>
<td>89241</td>
<td>92172</td>
<td>95087</td>
<td>98018</td>
<td>100954</td>
<td>104224</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SG-SRE-06 - annual rates of pay (in dollars)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective date</th>
<th>Step 1</th>
<th>Step 2</th>
<th>Step 3</th>
<th>Step 4</th>
<th>Step 5</th>
<th>Step 6</th>
<th>Step 7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>October 1, 2013</td>
<td>86705</td>
<td>89439</td>
<td>92174</td>
<td>94933</td>
<td>97688</td>
<td>100447</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A) October 1, 2014</td>
<td>87789</td>
<td>90557</td>
<td>93326</td>
<td>96120</td>
<td>98909</td>
<td>101703</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B) October 1, 2015</td>
<td>88886</td>
<td>91689</td>
<td>94493</td>
<td>97322</td>
<td>100145</td>
<td>102974</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X) Restructure effective</td>
<td>88886</td>
<td>91689</td>
<td>94493</td>
<td>97322</td>
<td>100145</td>
<td>102974</td>
<td>106049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 1, 2016</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C) October 1, 2016</td>
<td>89997</td>
<td>92835</td>
<td>95674</td>
<td>98539</td>
<td>101397</td>
<td>104261</td>
<td>107375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D) October 1, 2017</td>
<td>91122</td>
<td>93995</td>
<td>96870</td>
<td>99771</td>
<td>102664</td>
<td>105564</td>
<td>108717</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SG-SRE-07 - annual rates of pay (in dollars)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective date</th>
<th>Step 1</th>
<th>Step 2</th>
<th>Step 3</th>
<th>Step 4</th>
<th>Step 5</th>
<th>Step 6</th>
<th>Step 7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>October 1, 2013</td>
<td>89891</td>
<td>92472</td>
<td>95697</td>
<td>98646</td>
<td>101871</td>
<td>105098</td>
<td>108323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A) October 1, 2014</td>
<td>91015</td>
<td>93628</td>
<td>96893</td>
<td>99879</td>
<td>103144</td>
<td>106412</td>
<td>109677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B) October 1, 2015</td>
<td>92153</td>
<td>94798</td>
<td>98104</td>
<td>101127</td>
<td>104433</td>
<td>107742</td>
<td>111048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X) Restructure effective</td>
<td>94798</td>
<td>98104</td>
<td>101127</td>
<td>104433</td>
<td>107742</td>
<td>111048</td>
<td>114554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 1, 2016</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C) October 1, 2016</td>
<td>95983</td>
<td>99330</td>
<td>102391</td>
<td>105738</td>
<td>109089</td>
<td>112436</td>
<td>115986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D) October 1, 2017</td>
<td>97183</td>
<td>100572</td>
<td>103671</td>
<td>107060</td>
<td>110453</td>
<td>113841</td>
<td>117436</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SG-SRE-08 - annual rates of pay (in dollars)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective date</th>
<th>Step 1</th>
<th>Step 2</th>
<th>Step 3</th>
<th>Step 4</th>
<th>Step 5</th>
<th>Step 6</th>
<th>Step 7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>§) October 1, 2013</td>
<td>93618</td>
<td>97026</td>
<td>100434</td>
<td>103842</td>
<td>107250</td>
<td>110656</td>
<td>114067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A) October 1, 2014</td>
<td>94788</td>
<td>98239</td>
<td>101689</td>
<td>105140</td>
<td>108591</td>
<td>112039</td>
<td>115493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B) October 1, 2015</td>
<td>95973</td>
<td>99467</td>
<td>102960</td>
<td>106454</td>
<td>109948</td>
<td>113439</td>
<td>116937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X) Restructure effective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 1, 2016</td>
<td>99467</td>
<td>102960</td>
<td>106454</td>
<td>109948</td>
<td>113439</td>
<td>116937</td>
<td>120852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C) October 1, 2016</td>
<td>100710</td>
<td>104247</td>
<td>107785</td>
<td>111322</td>
<td>114857</td>
<td>118399</td>
<td>122363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D) October 1, 2017</td>
<td>101969</td>
<td>105550</td>
<td>109132</td>
<td>112714</td>
<td>116293</td>
<td>119879</td>
<td>123892</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SG-SRE

**Pay notes**

1. **
   - Effective October 1, 2014, increase the scale of rates for employees being paid at the SG-SRE-1 rates of pay by one decimal seven two five per cent (1.25%) as reflected in scale of rates “A”. Employees on this scale of rates shall be paid at a rate of pay that is one decimal two five per cent (1.25%) higher than their former rate of pay rounded to the nearest ten dollars ($10).
   - Effective October 1, 2015, increase the scale of rates for employees being paid at the SG-SRE-1 by one decimal two five per cent (1.25%) as reflected in scale of rates “B”. Employees on the scale of rates shall be paid at a rate of pay one decimal two five per cent (1.25%) higher than their former rate of pay rounded to the nearest ten dollars ($10).
   - Effective October 1, 2016, increase the scale of rates for employees being paid at the SG-SRE-1 by one decimal two five per cent (1.25%) as reflected in scale of rates “C”. Employees on the scale of rates shall be paid at a rate of pay one decimal two five per cent (1.25%) higher than their former rate of pay rounded to the nearest ten dollars ($10).
   - Effective October 1, 2017, increase the scale of rates for employees being paid at the SG-SRE-1 by one decimal two five per cent (1.25%) as reflected in scale of rates “D”. Employees on the scale of rates shall be paid at a rate of pay one decimal two five per cent (1.25%) higher than their former rate of pay rounded to the nearest ten dollars ($10).

2. Except for SG-SRE-1, the pay increment period for all employees is twelve (12) months.
   **

3. On date of restructure, October 1, 2016 in the “X” scale:
   - Employees that were on the former maximum step, for more than 12 months, will move to the next step closest to their former rate of pay;
   - Employees who were in the eliminated steps will automatically move to the next step closest to their former rate of pay;
c. Employees who moved in the pay scale on date of restructure will have their next increment date established by using the 12 month period counting from the date of the restructure.

4. The pay increment period for all employees in the SG-SRE-1 scale of rates is six (6) months and the minimum pay increment shall be three hundred dollars ($300) or such higher amount that the Employer may determine, or such lesser amount that brings the employee’s rate to the maximum of the pay range. For the purposes of transfer and promotion, the lowest pay increment is three hundred dollars ($300).
SG: Patent Examination Group annual rates of pay
(in dollars)

Table legend

$: Effective October 1, 2013
A) Effective October 1, 2014
B) Effective October 1, 2015
C) Effective October 1, 2016
D) Effective October 1, 2017

SG-PAT-01 - annual rates of pay (in dollars)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective date</th>
<th>Range / Step 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$) October 1, 2013</td>
<td>33999 to 62603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A) October 1, 2014</td>
<td>34424 to 63386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B) October 1, 2015</td>
<td>34854 to 64178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C) October 1, 2016</td>
<td>35290 to 64980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D) October 1, 2017</td>
<td>35731 to 65792</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SG-PAT-02 - annual rates of pay (in dollars)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective date</th>
<th>Step 1</th>
<th>Step 2</th>
<th>Step 3</th>
<th>Step 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$) October 1, 2013</td>
<td>64180</td>
<td>66417</td>
<td>68642</td>
<td>70873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A) October 1, 2014</td>
<td>64982</td>
<td>67247</td>
<td>69500</td>
<td>71759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B) October 1, 2015</td>
<td>65794</td>
<td>68088</td>
<td>70369</td>
<td>72656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C) October 1, 2016</td>
<td>66616</td>
<td>68939</td>
<td>71249</td>
<td>73564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D) October 1, 2017</td>
<td>67449</td>
<td>69801</td>
<td>72140</td>
<td>74484</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SG-PAT-03 - annual rates of pay (in dollars)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective date</th>
<th>Step 1</th>
<th>Step 2</th>
<th>Step 3</th>
<th>Step 4</th>
<th>Step 5</th>
<th>Step 6</th>
<th>Step 7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$) October 1, 2013</td>
<td>67854</td>
<td>70451</td>
<td>73040</td>
<td>75642</td>
<td>78226</td>
<td>80827</td>
<td>83427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A) October 1, 2014</td>
<td>68702</td>
<td>71332</td>
<td>73953</td>
<td>76588</td>
<td>79204</td>
<td>81837</td>
<td>84470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B) October 1, 2015</td>
<td>69561</td>
<td>72224</td>
<td>74877</td>
<td>77545</td>
<td>80194</td>
<td>82860</td>
<td>85526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C) October 1, 2016</td>
<td>70431</td>
<td>73127</td>
<td>75813</td>
<td>78514</td>
<td>81196</td>
<td>83896</td>
<td>86595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D) October 1, 2017</td>
<td>71311</td>
<td>74041</td>
<td>76761</td>
<td>79495</td>
<td>82211</td>
<td>84945</td>
<td>87677</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SG-PAT-04 - annual rates of pay (in dollars)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective date</th>
<th>Step 1</th>
<th>Step 2</th>
<th>Step 3</th>
<th>Step 4</th>
<th>Step 5</th>
<th>Step 6</th>
<th>Step 7</th>
<th>Step 8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$) October 1, 2013</td>
<td>78767</td>
<td>81444</td>
<td>83975</td>
<td>86349</td>
<td>88728</td>
<td>91103</td>
<td>93790</td>
<td>96476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A) October 1, 2014</td>
<td>79752</td>
<td>82462</td>
<td>85025</td>
<td>87428</td>
<td>89837</td>
<td>92242</td>
<td>94962</td>
<td>97682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B) October 1, 2015</td>
<td>80749</td>
<td>83493</td>
<td>86088</td>
<td>88521</td>
<td>90960</td>
<td>93395</td>
<td>96149</td>
<td>98903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C) October 1, 2016</td>
<td>81758</td>
<td>84537</td>
<td>87164</td>
<td>89628</td>
<td>92097</td>
<td>94562</td>
<td>97351</td>
<td>100139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D) October 1, 2017</td>
<td>81758</td>
<td>84537</td>
<td>87164</td>
<td>89628</td>
<td>92097</td>
<td>94562</td>
<td>97351</td>
<td>100139</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SG-PAT-05 - annual rates of pay (in dollars)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective date</th>
<th>Step 1</th>
<th>Step 2</th>
<th>Step 3</th>
<th>Step 4</th>
<th>Step 5</th>
<th>Step 6</th>
<th>Step 7</th>
<th>Step 8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$) October 1, 2013</td>
<td>87914</td>
<td>90581</td>
<td>93252</td>
<td>95923</td>
<td>98581</td>
<td>101232</td>
<td>103903</td>
<td>106577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A) October 1, 2014</td>
<td>89013</td>
<td>91713</td>
<td>94418</td>
<td>97122</td>
<td>99813</td>
<td>102497</td>
<td>105202</td>
<td>107909</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B) October 1, 2015</td>
<td>90126</td>
<td>92859</td>
<td>95598</td>
<td>98336</td>
<td>101061</td>
<td>103778</td>
<td>106517</td>
<td>109258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C) October 1, 2016</td>
<td>91253</td>
<td>94020</td>
<td>96793</td>
<td>99565</td>
<td>102324</td>
<td>105075</td>
<td>107848</td>
<td>110624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D) October 1, 2017</td>
<td>92394</td>
<td>95195</td>
<td>98003</td>
<td>100810</td>
<td>103603</td>
<td>106388</td>
<td>109196</td>
<td>112007</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SG-PAT-06 - annual rates of pay (in dollars)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective date</th>
<th>Step 1</th>
<th>Step 2</th>
<th>Step 3</th>
<th>Step 4</th>
<th>Step 5</th>
<th>Step 6</th>
<th>Step 7</th>
<th>Step 8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$) October 1, 2013</td>
<td>97439</td>
<td>100103</td>
<td>102779</td>
<td>105470</td>
<td>108160</td>
<td>110854</td>
<td>113940</td>
<td>117030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A) October 1, 2014</td>
<td>98657</td>
<td>101354</td>
<td>104064</td>
<td>106788</td>
<td>109512</td>
<td>112240</td>
<td>115364</td>
<td>118493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B) October 1, 2015</td>
<td>99890</td>
<td>102621</td>
<td>105365</td>
<td>108123</td>
<td>110881</td>
<td>113643</td>
<td>116806</td>
<td>119974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C) October 1, 2016</td>
<td>101139</td>
<td>103904</td>
<td>106682</td>
<td>109475</td>
<td>112267</td>
<td>115064</td>
<td>118266</td>
<td>121474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D) October 1, 2017</td>
<td>102403</td>
<td>105203</td>
<td>108016</td>
<td>110843</td>
<td>113670</td>
<td>116502</td>
<td>119744</td>
<td>122992</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SG-PAT-07 - annual rates of pay (in dollars)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective date</th>
<th>Step 1</th>
<th>Step 2</th>
<th>Step 3</th>
<th>Step 4</th>
<th>Step 5</th>
<th>Step 6</th>
<th>Step 7</th>
<th>Step 8</th>
<th>Step 9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$) October 1, 2013</td>
<td>101525</td>
<td>104045</td>
<td>107195</td>
<td>110075</td>
<td>112953</td>
<td>116105</td>
<td>120572</td>
<td>125037</td>
<td>129501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A) October 1, 2014</td>
<td>102794</td>
<td>105346</td>
<td>108535</td>
<td>111451</td>
<td>114365</td>
<td>117556</td>
<td>122079</td>
<td>126600</td>
<td>131120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B) October 1, 2015</td>
<td>104079</td>
<td>106663</td>
<td>109892</td>
<td>112844</td>
<td>115795</td>
<td>119025</td>
<td>123605</td>
<td>128183</td>
<td>132759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C) October 1, 2016</td>
<td>105380</td>
<td>107996</td>
<td>111266</td>
<td>114255</td>
<td>117242</td>
<td>120513</td>
<td>125150</td>
<td>129785</td>
<td>134418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D) October 1, 2017</td>
<td>106697</td>
<td>109346</td>
<td>112657</td>
<td>115683</td>
<td>118708</td>
<td>122019</td>
<td>126714</td>
<td>131407</td>
<td>136098</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SG-PAT

**Pay notes**

1. An employee being paid in the SG-PAT-1 scale of rates shall be paid effective October 1, 2014 in the “A” scale of rates of pay at a rate that is one decimal two five per cent (1.25%) higher than his former rate, rounded to the nearest ten dollars ($10).
   **

2. An employee being paid in the SG-PAT-1 scale of rates shall be paid effective October 1, 2015 in the “B” scale of rates of pay at a rate that is one decimal two five per cent (1.25%) higher than his former rate, rounded to the nearest ten dollars ($10).
   **

3. An employee being paid in the SG-PAT-1 scale of rates shall be paid effective October 1, 2016 in the “C” scale of rates of pay at a rate that is one decimal two five per cent (1.25%) higher than his former rate, rounded to the nearest ten dollars ($10).
   **
4. An employee being paid in the SG-PAT-1 scale of rates shall be paid effective October 1, 2017 in the “D” scale of rates of pay at a rate that is one decimal two five per cent (1.25%) higher than his former rate, rounded to the nearest ten dollars ($10).

**

5. Notwithstanding pay note 1, an employee being paid in the SG-PAT-1 scale of rates who was initially appointed to the public service bargaining unit in 2014 and was paid a rate established to recognize that the employee was without experience commensurate with level SG-PAT-1 shall not have his/her rate of pay adjusted by virtue of the October 1, 2014 scale of rates.

6. Except for SG-PAT-1, the pay increment period for all employees is twelve (12) months.

7. The pay increment period for all employees in the SG-PAT-1 scale of rates is six (6) months and the minimum pay increment shall be three hundred dollars ($300) or such higher amount that the Employer may determine, or such lesser amount that brings the employee’s rate to the maximum of the pay range. For the purposes of transfer and promotion, the lowest pay increment is three hundred dollars ($300).
Appendix “B”

Memorandum of Agreement Between the Treasury Board and the Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada: Hours of Work

The Employer and the Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada agree that for those employees to whom the provisions of clause .07 of Article 8 applies, the provisions of the collective agreement which specifies days shall be converted to hours. Where the collective agreement refers to a “day”, it shall be converted to seven decimal five (7.5) hours.

For greater certainty, the following provisions shall be administered as provided herein:

Article 2: interpretation and definitions
Clause (c): “daily rate of pay” shall not apply.

Articles 9 and 13: overtime, travelling time
Compensation shall only be applicable on a normal workday for hours in excess of the employee’s scheduled daily hours of work.

When an employee is required by the Employer to work overtime on the employee's day of rest, compensation shall be granted as per paragraphs 9.01(b) and 9.01(c).

Article 12: designated paid holidays
A designated paid holiday shall account for seven decimal five (7.5) hours only.

Article 14: leave, general
Effective the date on which clause .06 of Article 8 applies or ceases to apply to an employee, the accrued vacation and sick leave credits shall be converted to days or hours, as applicable.

**

The Memorandum of Agreement shall be effective from the date of signing of the collective agreement to September 30, 2018.

Signed at Ottawa, this 15th day of the month May 2017.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The Treasury Board of Canada</th>
<th>The Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sandra Hassan</td>
<td>Debi Daviau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ted Leindecker</td>
<td>Suzelle Brosseau</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix “C”

Patent Examiners Letter of Understanding

In recognition of the fact that, in the past some patent examiners have been allowed leave to write the patent agent’s examination, it is agreed between the Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada and the Patent Office, that the Patent Office will grant leave with pay to patent examiners to write the examination under the following conditions, expressly accepted by both sides:

1. This privilege will be granted to any one examiner, a maximum of twice (2) for each of the four (4) exams, in the employee’s career in the Patent Office
2. The granting of the privilege will be at the discretion of the Patent Office, and subject to operational requirements of the Office
3. The privilege will not extend to preparatory seminars nor to any fees connected with the examination or seminar
4. The granting of this privilege shall not be construed in any way as indicating that passing the examination is a necessary or desirable qualification for patent examiners, nor a factor to be considered in staff appraisal or promotion

Signed at Ottawa, this 15th day of the month May 2017.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The Treasury Board of Canada</th>
<th>The Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sandra Hassan</td>
<td>Debi Daviau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ted Leindecker</td>
<td>Suzelle Brosseau</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Appendix “D”**

Memorandum of Agreement Between the Treasury Board and the Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada (hereinafter called the Institute) in Respect to Scientific Integrity

The purpose of this MOA is to establish a framework for the joint development of Scientific Integrity policies and guidelines between PIPSC and the Treasury Board and PIPSC and the Departments.

The parties to this Agreement recognize that scientific integrity constitutes an integral part of the department’s and employee’s work. Ensuring and enhancing scientific integrity is vital to the decision making process in the public administration and is the responsibility of all employees. It enables decision makers to draw upon high quality, wide-ranging and robust scientific and social scientific evidence for informed decision making. Scientific integrity involves the application of concepts of transparency, openness, high quality work, avoidance of conflict of interest and ensuring high standards of impartiality and research ethics. In this context, the parties recognize the need to promote a culture of scientific integrity within government science and research.

The Government of Canada firmly believes that government science should be publicly available and is an important part of an evidence-based decision-making process.

The Directive on the Management of Communications stipulates that spokespersons and subject matter experts may speak publicly about their own area of expertise and research, while respecting the Values and Ethics Code for the Public Sector. Deputy Heads have been asked to provide their ongoing attention to the implementation of the policy requirements within their departments that allow government scientists to speak publicly about their work. As part of the implementation, Deputy Heads should communicate directly with the employees of their department to ensure they are aware of the communications policy and how it applies to them.

The parties recognize the importance of balancing the requirements of scientific integrity and those of the Values and Ethics Code for the Public Sector as adopted April 2, 2012.

The principles and guidelines of scientific integrity include the release of scientific information and data to the public in a timely manner and in keeping with the Government of Canada’s Directive on Open Government; the attribution and acknowledgement of the contributions of Government of Canada science/scientists; where appropriate, acknowledgement in official publications or communications where a significant (meaningful) contribution to programs, policy or regulations has been made, including the names and roles of those who made significant contributions to the research.

Further, principles and guidelines on scientific integrity ensure that science is high quality, free from political, commercial, and client interference; ensure the education of employees of the department/agency on the role of science in evidence-based decision making. The Government of Canada recognizes the importance of professional development, and the employee’s role in the development of government policy or advice.
Implementation and governance

Departments that employ more than 10 RE or SP members shall be required to develop their own Scientific Integrity Policies and Procedures in consultation with PIPSC Representatives in their respective workplaces. Such policies shall address the principles/guidelines outlined above, including the right to speak publicly identified in the collective agreement. This shall be completed within eighteen (18) months of the signing of this MOA. Departments, in consultation with PIPSC, will endeavour to create a common policy that can be used as a model by departments when developing their own Scientific Integrity Policies. This will be completed within the first 6 months of the signing of this collective agreement.

Departments shall report annually at the National Union-Management Consultation Committee (NUMCC) on the progress toward implementing this MOA and departmental policies. In addition, the Secretary of the Treasury Board, Chief Science Advisor, once appointed and President of PIPSC will meet annually to take stock of progress and decide on course correction.

The Treasury Board of Canada
Sandra Hassan
Ted Leindecker

The Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada
Debi Daviau
Suzelle Brosseau
**Appendix “E”**

Memorandum of Understanding Between the Treasury Board (hereinafter called the Employer) and the Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada (hereinafter called the Institute) in Respect of an Allowance for Certain Health Canada Employees in the Biological Science Group of the Applied Science and Patent Examination (SP) Bargaining Unit

1. The Employer will provide an Allowance to employees of the Health Product and Food Branch (HPFB) of Health Canada, who are involved in the assessment of submissions for human therapeutic products and occupy:
   - BI-4 or BI-5 positions;
   or
   - BI-5 positions in the HPFB currently supervising BI-4 employees in receipt of the allowance provided herein and

   who assess the safety and efficacy of Human Therapeutic Products (drugs and devices as defined in section 2 of the Food and Drug Act) through a combination of in-depth scientific assessment of human clinical data, risk/benefit assessment, risk management and communication. The assessment would be undertaken in respect of any of the following:
   - pre-market
   - biologic manufacturing
   - bioavailability
   - post-market

2. The parties agree that BI employees who perform the duties of the specific positions identified above shall be eligible to receive a “Human Drugs Clinical Review Allowance” in the following amounts and subject to the following conditions:

   a. Commencing October 1, 2014 and ending September 30, 2018, BI employees who perform the duties of the specific positions identified above shall be eligible to receive a Human Drugs Clinical Review Allowance in the following applicable annualized amount to be paid biweekly;

   b. the employee shall be paid the daily amount shown below for each calendar day for which the employee is paid pursuant to Appendix “A” of the collective agreement. This daily amount is equivalent to the annual amount set out below for each position and level divided by two hundred and sixty decimal eight (260.88);

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Annual amount</th>
<th>Daily amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BI-4</td>
<td>$14,694</td>
<td>$56.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI-5</td>
<td>$16,794</td>
<td>$64.37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
c. The Human Drugs Clinical Review Allowance specified above does not form part of an employee’s salary except for the determination of the Supplementary Unemployment Benefit provided for in clauses 17.04, 17.05, 17.07 and 17.08.
d. The Human Drugs Clinical Review Allowance shall not be paid to or in respect of a person who ceased to be a member of the bargaining unit prior to the date of signing of this Memorandum of Understanding.
e. Subject to (f) below, the amount of the Human Drugs Clinical Review Allowance payable is that amount specified in 2(b) for the level prescribed in the certificate of appointment of the employee’s substantive position.
f. When a BI employee is required by the Employer to perform the duties of a higher classification level in accordance with clause 46.08, the Human Drugs Clinical Review Allowance payable shall be proportionate to the time at each level.

3. A part-time BI employee shall be paid the daily amount shown above divided by seven decimal five (7.5), for each hour paid at his hourly rate of pay pursuant to clause 40.03.
4. An employee shall not be entitled to the Human Drugs Clinical Review Allowance for periods he is on leave without pay or under suspension.
5. The parties agree that disputes arising from the application of the Memorandum of Understanding may be subject to consultation.

6. This Memorandum of Understanding expires on September 30, 2018.

Signed at Ottawa, this 15th day of the month May 2017.

The Treasury Board of Canada
Sandra Hassan
Ted Leindecker

The Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada
Debi Daviau
Suzelle Brosseau
Appendix “F”

Memorandum of Understanding: Red Circling

General

1. This Memorandum of Understanding sets out conditions of employment respecting pay upon reclassification for all employees whose bargaining agent is the Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada.
2. This Memorandum of Understanding shall remain in effect until amended or cancelled by mutual consent of the parties.
3. This Memorandum of Understanding supersedes the Regulations respecting Pay on Reclassification or Conversion where the Regulations are inconsistent with the Memorandum of Understanding.
4. Where the provisions of any collective agreement differ from those set out in the Memorandum of Understanding, the conditions set out in the Memorandum of Understanding shall prevail.
5. This Memorandum of Understanding will form part of all collective agreements to which the Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada and Treasury Board are parties, with effect from December 13, 1981.

Part I

Part I of this Memorandum of Understanding shall apply to the incumbents of positions which will be reclassified to a group and/or level having a lower attainable maximum rate of pay after the date this Memorandum of Understanding becomes effective.

Note: The term “attainable maximum rate of pay” means the rate attainable for fully satisfactory performance in the case of levels covered by a performance pay plan or the maximum salary rate in the case of all other groups and levels.

1. Prior to a position being reclassified to a group and/or level having a lower attainable maximum rate of pay, the incumbent shall be notified in writing.
2. Downward reclassification notwithstanding, an encumbered position shall be deemed to have retained for all purposes the former group and level. In respect to the pay of the incumbent, this may be cited as Salary Protection Status and subject to section 3(b) below shall apply until the position is vacated or the attainable maximum of the reclassified level, as revised from time to time, becomes greater than that applicable, as revised from time to time, to the former classification level. Determination of the attainable maxima rates of pay shall be in accordance with the Retroactive Remuneration Regulations.
3. 
   a. The Employer will make a reasonable effort to transfer the incumbent to a position having a level equivalent to that of the former group and/or level of the position.
b. In the event that an incumbent declines an offer of transfer to a position as in (a) above in the same geographic area, without good and sufficient reason, that incumbent shall be immediately paid at the rate of pay for the reclassified position.

4. Employees subject to section 3, will be considered to have transferred (as defined in the Public Service Terms and Conditions of Employment Regulations) for the purpose of determining increment dates and rates of pay.

Part II

Part II of this Memorandum of Understanding shall apply to incumbents of positions who are in holding rates of pay on the date this Memorandum of Understanding becomes effective.

1. An employee whose position has been downgraded prior to the implementation of this memorandum and is being paid at a holding rate of pay on the effective date of an economic increase and continues to be paid at that rate on the date immediately prior to the effective date of a further economic increase, shall receive a lump sum payment equal to one hundred per cent (100%) of the economic increase for the employee’s former group and level (or where a performance pay plan applied to the incumbent, the adjustment to the attainable maximum rate of pay) calculated on his annual rate of pay.

2. An employee who is paid at a holding rate on the effective date of an economic increase, but who is removed from that holding rate prior to the effective date of a further economic increase by an amount less than he would have received by the application of paragraph 1 of Part II, shall receive a lump sum payment equal to the difference between the amount equal to the difference between the amount calculated by the application of paragraph 1 of Part II and any increase in pay resulting from his removal from the holding rate.

Signed at Ottawa, this 21st day of the month of July 1982.
**Appendix “G”**

Workforce adjustment

Table of contents

- **General**
  - Application
  - Collective agreement
  - Objectives
  - Definitions
  - Authorities
  - Monitoring
  - References
  - Enquiries
- **Part I: roles and responsibilities**
  - 1.1 Departments or organizations
  - 1.2 The Treasury Board Secretariat
  - 1.3 The Public Service Commission
  - 1.4 Employees
- **Part II: official notification**
  - 2.1 Department or organization
- **Part III: relocation of a work unit**
  - 3.1 General
- **Part IV: retraining**
  - 4.1 General
  - 4.2 Surplus employees
  - 4.3 Laid-off persons
- **Part V: salary protection**
  - 5.1 Lower-level position
- **Part VI: options for employees**
  - 6.1 General
  - 6.2 Voluntary programs
  - 6.3 Alternation
  - 6.4 Options
  - 6.5 Retention payment
- **Part VII: special provisions regarding alternative delivery initiatives**
  - Preamble
  - 7.1 Definitions
  - 7.2 General
  - 7.3 Responsibilities
  - 7.4 Notice of alternative delivery initiatives
  - 7.5 Job offers from new employers
  - 7.6 Application of other provisions of the Appendix
  - 7.7 Lump-sum payments and salary top-up allowances
  - 7.8 Reimbursement
  - 7.9 Vacation leave credits and severance pay
• Annex “A”: statement of pension principles
• Annex “B”
• Annex C: role of PSC in administering surplus and lay-off priority entitlements
• Memorandum of agreement with respect to a joint working group to study departments’
  Voluntary departure guidelines and procedures for workforce adjustment situations

General

Application

This Appendix applies to all employees.

Unless explicitly specified, the provisions contained in Parts I to VI do not apply to alternative
delivery initiatives.

Collective agreement

With the exception of those provisions for which the Public Service Commission (PSC) is
responsible, this Appendix is part of this collective agreement.

Objectives

It is the policy of the Treasury Board to maximise employment opportunities for indeterminate
employees affected by workforce adjustment situations, primarily through ensuring that,
wherever possible, alternative employment opportunities are provided to them. This should not
be construed as the continuation of a specific position or job but rather as continued employment.

To this end, every indeterminate employee whose services will no longer be required because of
a workforce adjustment situation and for whom the deputy head knows or can predict
employment availability will receive a guarantee of a reasonable job offer within the core public
administration. Those employees for whom the deputy head cannot provide the guarantee will
have access to transitional employment arrangements (as per Part VI and VII).

Definitions

Accelerated lay-off (mise en disponibilité accélérée)

occurs when a surplus employee makes a request to the deputy head, in writing, to be laid off at
an earlier date than that originally scheduled, and the deputy head concurs. Lay-off entitlements
begin on the actual date of lay-off.

Affected employee (employé touché)

is an indeterminate employee who has been informed in writing that his or her services may no
longer be required because of a workforce adjustment situation.
**Alternation** (échange de postes)

occurs when an opting employee (not a surplus employee) who wishes to remain in the core public administration exchanges positions with a non-affected employee (the alternate) willing to leave the core public administration with a Transition Support Measure or with an Education Allowance.

**Alternative delivery initiative** (diversification des modes de prestation des services)

is the transfer of any work, undertaking or business of the core public administration to any body or corporation that is a separate agency or that is outside the core public administration.

**Appointing department or organization** (ministère ou organisation d’accueil)

is a department or organization or agency which has agreed to appoint or consider for appointment (either immediately or after retraining) a surplus or a laid-off person.

**Core public administration** (Administration publique centrale)

means that part in or under any department or organization, or other portion of the federal public administration specified in Schedules I and IV to the Financial Administration Act (FAA) for which the PSC has the sole authority to appoint.

**Deputy head** (administrateur général)

has the same meaning as in the definition of Deputy Head set out in section 2 of the Public Service Employment Act, and also means his or her official designate.

**Education Allowance** (indemnité d’étude)

is one (1) of the options provided to an indeterminate employee affected by normal workforce adjustment for whom the deputy head cannot guarantee a reasonable job offer. The Education Allowance is a lump sum payment, equivalent to the Transitional Support Measure (see Annex “B”), plus a reimbursement of tuition from a recognized learning institution, book and relevant equipment costs, up to a maximum of ten thousand dollars ($15,000.00).

**Guarantee of a reasonable job offer** (garantie d’une offre d’emploi raisonnable)

is a guarantee of an offer of indeterminate employment within the core public administration provided by the deputy head to an indeterminate employee who is affected by workforce adjustment. Deputy heads will be expected to provide a guarantee of a reasonable job offer to those affected employees for whom they know or can predict employment availability in the core public administration. Surplus employees in receipt of this guarantee will not have access to the options available in Part VI of this Appendix.

**Home department or organization** (ministère ou organisation d’attache)

is a department or organization or agency declaring an individual employee surplus.
**Laid off person** (personne mise en disponibilité)

is a person who has been laid off pursuant to subsection 64(1) of the PSEA, who still retains a reappointment priority under subsection 41(4) and section 64 of the PSEA.

**Lay-off notice** (avis de mise en disponibilité)

is a written notice of lay-off to be given to a surplus employee at least one (1) month before the scheduled lay-off date. This period is included in the surplus period.

**Lay-off priority** (priorité de mise en disponibilité)

a person who has been laid off is entitled to a priority, in accordance with subsection 41(5) of the PSEA with respect to any position to which the Public Service Commission (PSC) is satisfied that the person meets the essential qualifications; the period of entitlement to this priority is one (1) year as set out in section 11 of the Public Service Employment Regulations (PSER).

**Opting employee** (employé optant)

is an indeterminate employee whose services will no longer be required because of a workforce adjustment situation and who has not received a guarantee of a reasonable job offer from the deputy head and who has one hundred and twenty (120) days to consider the options of Part 6.3 of this Appendix.

**Pay** (rémunération)

has the same meaning as rate of pay in the employee’s collective agreement.

**Priority Information Management System** (système de gestion de l’information sur les priorités)

is a system designed by the PSC to facilitate appointments of individuals entitled to statutory and regulatory priorities.
Reasonable job offer (offre d’emploi raisonnable)

is an offer of indeterminate employment within the core public administration, normally at an equivalent level but could include lower levels. Surplus employees must be both trainable and mobile. Where possible, the search for a reasonable job offer will be conducted as follows: 1) within the employee’s headquarters as defined in the Travel Directive; 2) within forty kilometres (40 km) of the employee’s place of work or of the employee’s residence whichever will ensure continued employment; and 3) beyond forty kilometres (40 km). In Alternative Delivery situations, a reasonable offer is one that meets the criteria set out in type 1 and 2 of Part VII of this Appendix. A reasonable job offer is also an offer from a FAA Schedule V employer, providing that:

a. The appointment is at a rate of pay and an attainable salary maximum not less than the employee’s current salary and attainable maximum that would be in effect on the date of offer.
b. It is a seamless transfer of all employee benefits including a recognition of years of service for the definition of continuous employment and accrual of benefits, including the transfer of sick leave credits, severance pay and accumulated vacation leave credits.

Reinstatement priority (priorité de réintégration)

is an appointment priority accorded by the PSC, pursuant to the Public Service Employment Regulations, to certain individuals salary-protected under this Appendix for the purpose of assisting such persons to re-attain an appointment level equivalent to that from which they were declared surplus.

Relocation (réinstallation)

is the authorized geographic move of a surplus employee or laid-off person from one place of duty to another place of duty, beyond what, according to local custom, is a normal commuting distance.

Relocation of work unit (réinstallation d’une unité de travail)

is the authorized move of a work unit of any size to a place of duty beyond what, according to local custom, is normal commuting distance from the former work location and from the employee’s current residence.

Retraining (recyclage)

is on-the-job training or other training intended to enable affected employees, surplus employees and laid-off persons to qualify for known or anticipated vacancies within the core public administration.
Surplus employee (employé excédentaire)

is an indeterminate employee who has been formally declared surplus, in writing, by his or her deputy head.

Surplus priority (priorité d’employé excédentaire)

is an entitlement for a priority in appointment accorded in accordance with section 5 of the PSER and pursuant to section 40 of the PSEA; this entitlement is provided to surplus employees to be appointed in priority to another position in the federal public administration for which they meet the essential requirements.

Surplus status (statut d’employé excédentaire)

An indeterminate employee is in surplus status from the date he or she is declared surplus until the date of lay-off, until he or she is indeterminately appointed to another position, until his or her surplus status is rescinded, or until the person resigns.

Transition Support Measure (mesure de soutien à la transition)

**

is one (1) of the options provided to an opting employee for whom the deputy head cannot guarantee a reasonable job offer. The Transition Support Measure is a lump sum payment based on the employee’s years of service in the public service, as per Annex “B”.

Twelve (12) month surplus priority period in which to secure a reasonable job offer (Priorité d’employé excédentaire d’une durée de douze (12) mois pour trouver une offre d’emploi raisonnable)

is one of the options provided to an opting employee for whom the deputy head cannot guarantee a reasonable job offer.

Workforce adjustment (réaménagement des effectifs)

is a situation that occurs when a deputy head decides that the services of one (1) or more indeterminate employees will no longer be required beyond a specified date because of a lack of work, the discontinuance of a function, a relocation in which the employee does not wish to relocate or an alternative delivery initiative.

Authorities

The PSC has endorsed those portions of this Appendix for which it has responsibility.
Monitoring
Departments or organizations shall retain central information on all cases occurring under this Appendix, including the reasons for the action; the number, occupational groups and levels of employees concerned; the dates of notice given; the number of employees placed without retraining; the number of employees retrained (including number of salary months used in such training); the levels of positions to which employees are appointed and the cost of any salary protection; and the number, types, and amounts of lump sums paid to employees.

This information will be used by the Treasury Board Secretariat to carry out its periodic audits.

References
The primary references for the subject of workforce adjustment are as follows:

- Financial Administration Act
- Pay Rate Selection (Treasury Board Homepage, Organization, Human Resource Management, Compensation and Pay Administration
- Values and Ethics Code for the Public Service, Chapter 3: Post-Employment Measures
- Employer regulation on promotion
- Public Service Employment Act
- Public Service Employment Regulations
- Public Service Labour Relations Act
- Public Service Superannuation Act
- Directive on Terms and Conditions of Employment
- NJC Integrated Relocation Directive
- Travel Directive

Enquiries
Enquiries about this Appendix should be referred to PIPSC, or the responsible officers in departmental or organizational headquarters.

Responsible officers in departmental or organizational headquarters may, in turn, direct questions on the application of this Appendix to the Senior Director, Excluded Groups and Administrative Policies, Labour Relations and Compensation Operations, Treasury Board Secretariat.

Enquiries by employees pertaining to entitlements to a priority in appointment or to their status in relation to the priority appointment process should be directed to their departmental or organizational human resource advisors or to the Priority Advisor of the PSC responsible for their case.
Part I: roles and responsibilities

1.1 Departments or organizations

1.1.1 Since indeterminate employees who are affected by workforce adjustment situations are not themselves responsible for such situations, it is the responsibility of departments or organizations to ensure that they are treated equitably and, given every reasonable opportunity to continue their careers as public service employees.

1.1.2 Departments or organizations shall carry out effective human resource planning to minimise the impact of workforce adjustment situations on indeterminate employees, on the department or organization, and on the public service.

**

1.1.3 Departments and organizations shall:

a. establish joint workforce adjustment committees, where appropriate, to advise and consult on the workforce adjustment situations within the department or organization,
and
b. notify PIPSC of the responsible officers who will administer this Appendix.

Terms of reference of such committees shall include a process for addressing alternation requests from other departments and organizations.

1.1.4 Departments or organizations shall, as the home department or organization, cooperate with the PSC and appointing departments or organizations in joint efforts to redeploy departmental or organizational surplus employees and laid-off persons.

1.1.5 Departments or organizations shall establish systems to facilitate redeployment or retraining of the department’s or organization’s affected employees, surplus employees, and laid-off persons.

1.1.6 When a deputy head determines that the services of an employee are no longer required beyond a specified date due to lack of work or discontinuance of a function, the deputy head shall advise the employee, in writing, that his or her services will no longer be required. A copy of this letter shall be sent forthwith to the President of PIPSC. Such a communication shall also indicate if the employee:

a. is being provided a guarantee of a reasonable job offer from the deputy head and that the employee will be in surplus status from that date on, or
b. is an opting employee and has access to the options of section 6.3 of this Appendix because the employee is not in receipt of a guarantee of a reasonable job offer from the deputy head.

Where applicable, the communication should also provide the information relative to the employee’s possible lay-off date.
1.1.7 Deputy heads will be expected to provide a guarantee of a reasonable job offer for those employees subject to workforce adjustment for whom they know or can predict employment availability in the core public administration.

1.1.8 Where a deputy head cannot provide a guarantee of a reasonable job offer, the deputy head will provide one hundred and twenty (120) days to consider the three (3) options outlined in Part VI of this Appendix to all opting employees before a decision is required of them. If the employee fails to select an option, the employee will be deemed to have selected option (a), twelve (12) month surplus priority period in which to secure a reasonable job offer.

1.1.9 The deputy head shall make a determination to either provide a guarantee of a reasonable job offer or access to the options set out in section 6.3 of this Appendix, upon request of any indeterminate affected employee who can demonstrate that his or her duties have already ceased to exist.

1.1.10 Departments or organizations shall send written notice to the PSC of the employee’s surplus status, and shall send to the PSC such details, forms, resumés, and other material as the PSC may from time to time prescribe as necessary for it to discharge its function.

1.1.11 The home department or organization shall provide the PSC with a written statement that it would be prepared to appoint the surplus employee to a suitable position in the department or organization commensurate with his/her qualifications, if such a position were available.

1.1.12 Departments or organizations shall advise the President of PIPSC and consult with PIPSC representatives as completely as possible regarding any workforce adjustment situation as soon as possible after the decision has been made and throughout the process. When the affected employees are identified, the departments or organizations will forward the name, work location, phone number, email address and mailing address of affected employees as per the departmental or organizational employee database of those employees to the President of PIPSC.

1.1.13 Departments or organizations shall provide that employee with the official notification that he or she has become subject to a workforce adjustment and shall remind the employee that the Appendix on Workforce Adjustment of this collective agreement applies.

1.1.14 Deputy heads shall apply this Appendix so as to keep actual involuntary lay-offs to a minimum, and lay-offs shall normally only occur where an individual has refused a reasonable job offer, or is not mobile, or cannot be retrained within two (2) years, or is laid-off at his or her own request.

1.1.15 Departments or organizations are responsible to counsel and advise their affected employees on their opportunities of finding continuing employment in the public service and shall, to the extent possible, help market surplus employees and laid off persons to other departments or organizations unless the individuals have advised the department or organization in writing that they are not available for appointment.
1.1.16 Appointment of surplus employees to alternative positions, whether with or without retraining, shall normally be at a level equivalent to that previously held by the employee, but this does not preclude appointment to a lower level. Departments or organizations shall avoid appointment to a lower level except where all other avenues have been exhausted.

1.1.17 Home departments or organizations shall appoint as many of their own surplus employees or laid-off persons as possible, or identify alternative positions (both actual and anticipated) for which individuals can be retrained.

1.1.18 Home departments or organizations shall relocate surplus employees and laid-off individuals, if necessary.

1.1.19 Relocation of surplus employees or laid-off persons shall be undertaken when the individuals indicate that they are willing to relocate and relocation will enable their redeployment or reappointment, providing that

   a. there are no available priority persons, or priority persons with a higher priority, qualified and interested in the position being filled; or
   b. no available local surplus employees or laid-off persons who are interested and who could qualify with retraining.

1.1.20 The cost of travelling to interviews for possible appointments and of relocation to the new location shall be borne by the employee’s home department or organization. Such cost shall be consistent with the Travel and NJC Integrated Relocation Directives.

1.1.21 For the purposes of the NJC Integrated Relocation Directive, surplus employees and laid-off persons who relocate under this Appendix shall be deemed to be employees on employer-requested relocations. The general rule on minimum distances for relocation applies.

1.1.22 For the purposes of the Travel Directive, laid-off persons travelling to interviews for possible reappointment to core public administration are deemed to be a “traveller” as defined in the Travel Directive.

1.1.23 For the surplus and/or lay-off priority periods, home departments or organizations shall pay the salary, salary protection and/or termination costs as well as other authorized costs such as tuition, travel, relocation, and retraining as provided for in the various collective agreements and directives. The appointing department or organization may agree to absorb all or part of these costs.

1.1.24 Where a surplus employee is appointed by another department or organization to a term position, the home department or organization is responsible for the costs above for one year from the date of such appointment, unless the home and appointing departments or organizations agree to a longer period, after which the appointing department or organization becomes the new home department or organization consistent with PSC authorities.

1.1.25 Departments or organizations shall protect the indeterminate status and surplus priority of a surplus indeterminate employee appointed to a term position under this Appendix.
1.1.26 Departments or organizations shall inform the PSC in a timely fashion, and in a method directed by the PSC, of the results of all referrals made to them under this Appendix.

**

1.1.27 Departments or organizations shall review the use of private temporary agency personnel, contractors, consultants, and their use of contracted out services, employees appointed for a specified period (terms) and all other non-indeterminate employees. Where practicable, departments or organizations shall not engage or re-engage such temporary agency personnel, contractors, consultants, contracted out services, nor renew the employment of such employees referred to above where such action would facilitate the appointment of surplus employees or laid-off persons.

1.1.28 Nothing in the foregoing shall restrict the employer’s right to engage or appoint persons to meet short-term, non-recurring requirements. Surplus and laid-off persons shall be given priority even for these short-term work opportunities.

1.1.29 Departments or organizations may lay off an employee at a date earlier than originally scheduled when the surplus employee requests them to do so in writing.

1.1.30 Departments or organizations, acting as appointing departments or organizations, shall cooperate with the PSC and other departments or organizations in accepting, to the extent possible, affected, surplus and laid-off persons, from other departments or organizations for appointment or retraining.

**

1.1.31 Departments or organizations shall provide surplus employees with a lay-off notice at least one month before the proposed lay-off date, if appointment efforts have been unsuccessful. Such notice shall be sent to the President of PIPSC.

1.1.32 When a surplus employee refuses a reasonable job offer, he or she shall be subject to lay-off one month after the refusal, however not before six (6) months after the surplus declaration date. The provisions of 1.3.3 shall continue to apply.

1.1.33 Departments or organizations are to presume that each employee wishes to be redeployed unless the employee indicates the contrary in writing.

**

1.1.34 Departments or organizations shall inform and counsel affected and surplus employees as early and as completely as possible and shall, in addition, assign a counsellor to each opting and surplus employee and laid-off person to work with them throughout the process. Such counselling is to include explanations and assistance concerning:

   a. the workforce adjustment situation and its effect on that individual;
   b. the workforce adjustment appendix;
c. the PSC’s Priority Information Management System and how it works from the employee’s perspective;

d. preparation of a curriculum vitae or resumé;

e. the employee’s rights and obligations;

f. the employee’s current situation (for example, pay, benefits such as severance pay and superannuation, classification, language rights, years of service);

**

g. alternatives that might be available to the employee (the alternation process, appointment, relocation, retraining, lower-level employment, term employment, retirement including possibility of waiver of penalty if entitled to an annual allowance, Transition Support Measure, Education Allowance, payment in lieu of unfulfilled surplus period, resignation, accelerated lay-off);

h. the likelihood that the employee will be successfully appointed;

i. the meaning of a guarantee of reasonable job offer, a twelve (12) month surplus priority period in which to secure a reasonable job offer, a Transition Support Measure, an Education Allowance;

j. the options for employees not in receipt of a guarantee of a reasonable job offer, the one hundred and twenty (120) day consideration period includes access to the alternation process;

k. advise employees to seek out proposed alternations and submit requests for approval as soon as possible after being informed they will not be receiving a guarantee of a reasonable job offer;

l. the Human Resources Centres and their services (including a recommendation that the employee register with the nearest office as soon as possible);

m. preparation for interviews with prospective employers;

n. repeat counselling as long as the individual is entitled to a staffing priority and has not been appointed;

o. advising the employee that refusal of a reasonable job offer will jeopardize both chances for retraining and overall employment continuity; and

p. advising employees of the right to be represented by the Institute in the application of this Appendix.

1.1.35 Home departments or organizations shall ensure that, when it is required to facilitate appointment, a retraining plan is prepared and agreed to in writing by themselves, the employee and the appointing department or organization.

1.1.36 Severance pay and other benefits flowing from other clauses in this collective agreement are separate from, and in addition to, those in this Appendix.

1.1.37 Any surplus employee who resigns under this Appendix shall be deemed, for the purposes of severance pay and retroactive remuneration, to be involuntarily laid off on the day as of which the deputy head accepts in writing the employee’s resignation.

1.1.38 The department or organization will review the status of each affected employee annually, or earlier, from the date of initial notification of affected status and determine whether the employee will remain on affected status or not.
1.1.39 The department or organization will notify the affected employee, in writing, within five (5) working days of the decision pursuant to subsection 1.1.38.

1.2 The Treasury Board Secretariat
1.2.1 It is the responsibility of the Treasury Board Secretariat to:

   a. investigate and seek to resolve situations referred by the PSC or other parties, and
   b. consider departmental or organizational requests for retraining resources, and
   c. ensure that departments or organizations are provided to the extent possible with information on occupations for which there are skill shortages.

1.3 The Public Service Commission
1.3.1 Within the context of workforce adjustment, and the Public Service Commission’s (PSC) governing legislation, it is the responsibility of the PSC to:

   a. ensure that priority entitlements are respected;
   b. ensure that a means exists for priority persons to be assessed against vacant positions and appointed if found qualified against the essential qualifications of the position; and
   c. ensure that priority persons are provided with information on their priority entitlements.

1.3.2 The PSC is further willing, in accordance with the Privacy Act, to:

   a. provide the Treasury Board Secretariat with information related to the administration of priority entitlements which may reflect on departments’ or organizations’ level of compliance with this directive; and
   b. provide information to the bargaining agents on the numbers and status of their members in the Priority Information Management System, as well as information on the overall system.

1.3.3 The PSC’s roles and responsibilities flow from its governing legislation, not the collective agreement. As such, any changes made to these roles/responsibilities must be agreed upon by the Commission. For greater detail on the PSC’s role in administering surplus and lay-off priority entitlements, refer to Annex C of this document.

1.4 Employees
1.4.1 Employees have the right to be represented by PIPSC in the application of this Appendix.
1.4.2 Employees who are directly affected by workforce adjustment situations and who receive a guarantee of a reasonable job offer, or who opt, or are deemed to have opted, for option (a) of Part VI of this Appendix are responsible for:

a. actively seeking alternative employment in co-operation with their departments or organizations and the PSC, unless they have advised the department or organization and the PSC, in writing, that they are not available for appointment;
b. seeking information about their entitlements and obligations;
c. providing timely information to the home department or organization and to the PSC to assist them in their appointment activities (including curriculum vitae or resumés);
d. ensuring that they can be easily contacted by the PSC and appointing departments or organizations, and attending appointments related to referrals;
e. seriously considering job opportunities presented to them (referrals within the home department or organization, referrals from the PSC, and job offers made by departments or organizations, including retraining and relocation possibilities, specified period appointments and lower-level appointments).

**

1.4.3 Opting employees are responsible for:

a. considering the options of Part VI of this Appendix;
b. communicating their choice of options, in writing, to their manager no later than one hundred and twenty (120) days after being declared opting; and
c. submitting the alternation request to management before the close of the one hundred and twenty (120) day period, if arranging an alternation with an unaffected employee.

Part II: official notification

2.1 Department or organization

2.1.1 As already mentioned in section 1.1.12, departments or organizations shall advise and consult with the bargaining agent representatives as completely as possible regarding any workforce adjustment situation as soon as possible after the decision has been made and throughout the process and will make available to the bargaining agent and to the President of PIPSC the name, work location, phone number, email address and mailing address of affected employees as per the departmental or organizational employee database of those employees.

2.1.2 In any workforce adjustment situation which is likely to involve six (6) or more indeterminate employees covered by this Appendix, the department or organization concerned shall notify the Assistant Secretary (or delegate), Compensation and Labour Relations, Treasury Board Secretariat, in confidence, at the earliest possible date and under no circumstances less than four (4) working days before the situation is announced.
2.1.3 Prior to notifying any potentially affected employee, departments or organizations shall also notify the Chief Executive Officer of each bargaining agent that has members involved. Such notification is to be in writing, in confidence and at the earliest possible date and under no circumstances less than two (2) working days before any employee is notified of the workforce adjustment situation. This information is to include the identity and location of the work unit(s) involved; the expected date of the announcement; the anticipated timing of the situation; and the numbers of employees, by group and level, who will be affected.

**Part III: relocation of a work unit**

3.1 General

3.1.1 In cases where a work unit is to be relocated, department(s) or organization(s) shall provide all employees whose positions are to be relocated with written notice of the opportunity to choose whether they wish to move with the position or be treated as if they were subject to a workforce adjustment situation.

3.1.2 Following written notification, employees must indicate, within a period of six (6) months, their intention to move. If the employee’s intention is not to move with the relocated position, the deputy head, after having considered relevant factors, can either provide the employee with a guarantee of a reasonable job offer or access to the options set out in section 6.3 of this Appendix.

3.1.3 Employees relocating with their work units shall be treated in accordance with the provisions of 1.1.18 to 1.1.22.

3.1.4 Although departments or organizations will endeavour to respect employee location preferences, nothing precludes the department or organization from offering the relocated position to employees in receipt of a guarantee of a reasonable job offer from their deputy heads, after having spent as much time as operations permit looking for a reasonable job offer in the employee’s location preference area.

3.1.5 Employees who are not in receipt of a guarantee of a reasonable job offer shall become opting employees and have access to the options set out in Part VI of this Appendix.

**Part IV: retraining**

4.1 General

4.1.1 To facilitate the redeployment of affected employees, surplus employees, and laid-off persons, departments or organizations shall make every reasonable effort to retrain such persons for:

   a. existing vacancies,
   
or
   
   b. anticipated vacancies identified by management.

4.1.2 It is the responsibility of the employee, the home department or organization and the appointing department or organization to identify retraining opportunities pursuant to subsection 4.1.1.
4.1.3 Subject to the provisions of 4.1.2, the deputy head of the home department or organization shall approve up to two (2) years of retraining.

4.2 Surplus employees

4.2.1 A surplus employee is eligible for retraining providing:

a. retraining is needed to facilitate the appointment of the individual to a specific vacant position or will enable the individual to qualify for anticipated vacancies in occupations or locations where there is a shortage of qualified candidates; and
b. there are no other available priority persons who qualify for a specific vacant position as referenced in (a) above.

4.2.2 The home department or organization is responsible for ensuring that an appropriate retraining plan is prepared and is agreed to in writing by the employee and the delegated officers of the home and appointing departments or organizations.

4.2.3 Once a retraining plan has been initiated, its continuation and completion are subject to satisfactory performance by the employee.

4.2.4 While on retraining, a surplus employee continues to be employed by the home department or organization and is entitled to be paid in accordance with his or her current appointment, unless the appointing department or organization is willing to appoint the employee indeterminately, conditional on successful completion of retraining, in which case the retraining plan shall be included in the letter of offer.

4.2.5 When a retraining plan has been approved and the surplus employee continues to be employed by the home department or organization, the proposed lay-off date shall be extended to the end of the retraining period, subject to 4.2.3.

4.2.6 An employee unsuccessful in retraining may be laid off at the end of the surplus period, provided that the employer has been unsuccessful in making the employee a reasonable job offer.

4.2.7 In addition to all other rights and benefits granted pursuant to this section, an employee who is guaranteed a reasonable job offer, is also guaranteed, subject to the employee’s willingness to relocate, training to prepare the surplus employee for appointment to a position pursuant to section 4.1.1, such training to continue for one (1) year or until the date of appointment to another position, whichever comes first. Appointment to this position is subject to successful completion of the training.

4.3 Laid-off persons

4.3.1 A laid-off person shall be eligible for retraining providing:

a. retraining is needed to facilitate the appointment of the individual to a specific vacant position;
b. the individual meets the minimum requirements set out in the relevant Selection Standard for appointment to the group concerned;
and
c. there are no other available persons with a priority who qualify for the position.

4.3.2 When an individual is offered an appointment conditional on successful completion of retraining, a retraining plan shall be included in the letter of offer. If the individual accepts the conditional offer, he or she will be appointed on an indeterminate basis to the full level of the position after having successfully completed training and being assessed as qualified for the position. When an individual accepts an appointment to a position with a lower maximum rate of pay than the position from which he or she was laid-off, the employee will be salary protected in accordance with Part V.

Part V: salary protection

5.1 Lower-level position

5.1.1 Surplus employees and laid-off persons appointed to a lower-level position under this Appendix shall have their salary and pay equity equalization payments, if any, protected in accordance with the salary protection provisions of this collective agreement, or, in the absence of such provisions, the appropriate provisions of the Regulations Respecting Pay on Reclassification or Conversion.

5.1.2 Employees whose salary is protected pursuant to section 5.1.1 will continue to benefit from salary protection until such time as they are appointed or deployed into a position with a maximum rate of pay that is equal to or higher than the maximum rate of pay of the position from which they were declared surplus or laid off.

Part VI: options for employees

6.1 General

6.1.1 Deputy heads will be expected to provide a guarantee of a reasonable job offer for those affected employees for whom they know or can predict employment availability. A deputy head who cannot provide such a guarantee shall provide his or her reasons in writing, if requested by the employee. Affected Employees in receipt of this guarantee would not have access to the choice of options below.

**

6.1.2 Employees who are not in receipt of a guarantee of a reasonable job offer from their deputy head have one hundred and twenty (120) days to consider the three (3) options below before a decision is required of them, and

The employee may also participate in the alternation process in accordance with section 6.3 of this Appendix within the one hundred and twenty (120) day window before a decision is required of them in 6.1.3.
6.1.3 The opting employee must choose, in writing, one (1) of the three (3) options of section 6.4 of this Appendix within the one hundred and twenty (120) day window. The employee cannot change options once having made a written choice. The Department shall send a copy of the employee’s choice to the President of PIPSC.

6.1.4 If the employee fails to select an option, the employee will be deemed to have selected option (a), twelve (12) month surplus priority period in which to secure a reasonable job offer at the end of the one hundred and twenty (120) day window.

6.1.5 If a reasonable job offer which does not require a relocation is made at any time during the one hundred and twenty (120) day opting period and prior to the written acceptance of the Transition Support Measure (TSM) or the Education Allowance Option, the employee is ineligible for the TSM or the Education Allowance.

6.1.6 A copy of any letter issued by the Employer under this part or notice of lay-off pursuant to the Public Service Employment Act shall be sent forthwith to the President of PIPSC.

**

6.2 Voluntary programs

6.2.1 Departments and organizations shall establish internal voluntary departure programs for workforce adjustment situations involving five or more employees working at the same group and level within the same work unit.

6.2.2 When such voluntary programs are established, employees who volunteer and who are selected for workforce adjustment will be made opting employees.

6.2.3 When the number of volunteers is larger than the required number of positions to be eliminated, volunteers will be selected based on seniority (total years of service in the public service, whether continuous or discontinuous).

6.3 Alternation

6.3.1 All departments or organizations must participate in the alternation process.

6.3.2 An alternation occurs when an opting employee who wishes to remain in the core public administration exchanges positions with a non-affected employee (the alternate) willing to leave the core public administration under the terms of Part VI of this Appendix.
6.3.3

a. Only opting and surplus employees who are surplus as a result of having chosen Option A may alternate into an indeterminate position that remains in the core public administration.

b. If an alternation is proposed for a surplus employee, as opposed to an opting employee, the Transition Support Measure that is available to the alternate under 6.4.1 (b) or 6.4.1 (c) (i) shall be reduced by one week for each completed week between the beginning of the employee’s surplus priority period and the date the alternation is proposed.

6.3.4 An indeterminate employee wishing to leave the core public administration may express an interest in alternating with an opting employee. Management will decide, however, whether a proposed alternation will result in retaining the skills required to meet the ongoing needs of the position and the core public administration.

6.3.5 An alternation must permanently eliminate a function or a position.

6.3.6 The opting employee moving into the unaffected position must be, to the degree determined by the Employer, able to meet the requirements of the position, including language requirements. The alternate moving into the opting position must meet the requirements of the position, except if the alternate will not be performing the duties of the position and the alternate will be struck off strength within five (5) days of the alternation.

6.3.7 An alternation should normally occur between employees at the same group and level. When the two (2) positions are not the same group and level, alternation can still occur when the positions can be considered equivalent. They are considered equivalent when the maximum rate of pay for the higher paid position is no more than six per cent (6%) higher than the maximum rate of pay for the lower paid position.

6.3.8 An alternation must occur on a given date, that is, two (2) employees directly exchange positions on the same day. There is no provision in alternation for a “domino” effect or for “future considerations”.

**

For clarity, the alternation of positions shall take place on a given date after approval but may take place after the opting 120 day period, such as when the processing of the approved alternation is delayed due to administrative requirements.
6.4 Options

**

6.4.1 Only opting employees who are not in receipt of the guarantee of a reasonable job offer from the deputy head will have access to the choice of options below:

a. Twelve (12) month surplus priority period in which to secure a reasonable job offer: Should a reasonable job offer not be made within a period of twelve (12) months, the employee will be laid off in accordance with the Public Service Employment Act. Employees who choose or are deemed to have chosen this option are surplus employees.

b. Transition Support Measure (TSM) is a lump sum payment, based on the employee’s years of service in the public service (see Annex “B”) made to an opting employee. The TSM shall be paid in one (1) or two (2) lump-sum amounts, at the employee’s request over a maximum two (2) year period. Employees choosing this option must resign but will be considered to be laid-off for purposes of severance pay.

c. Education allowance is a Transitional Support Measure (see option (b) above) plus an amount of not more than fifteen thousand dollars ($15,000) for reimbursement of receipted expenses of an opting employee for tuition from a learning institution and costs of books and relevant equipment.

Employees choosing option (c) could either:

i. resign from the core public administration but be considered to be laid-off for severance pay purposes on the date of their departure. The TSM shall be paid in one (1) or two (2) lump-sum amounts, at the employee’s request over a maximum two (2) year period;
ii. delay their departure date and go on leave without pay for a maximum period of two (2) years, while attending the learning institution. The TSM shall be paid in one (1) or two (2) lump-sum amounts, at the employee’s request over a maximum two (2) year period. During this period, employees could continue to be public service benefit plan members and contribute both employer and employee share to the benefits plans and the Public Service Superannuation Plan. At the end of the two (2) year leave without pay period, unless the employee has found alternate employment in the core public administration, the employee will be laid off in accordance with the Public Service Employment Act.

6.4.2 Management will establish the departure date of opting employees who choose option (b) or option (c) above.

6.4.3 The TSM, pay in lieu of unfulfilled surplus period and the Education Allowance cannot be combined with any other payment under the workforce adjustment appendix.

6.4.4 In the cases of: pay in lieu of unfulfilled surplus period, option (b) and (c)(i), the employee relinquishes any priority rights for reappointment upon acceptance of his or her resignation.

6.4.5 Employees choosing option (c)(ii) who have not provided their department or organization with a proof of registration from a learning institution twelve (12) months after starting their leave without pay period will be deemed to have resigned from the core public administration, and be considered to be laid-off for purposes of severance pay.

**

6.4.6 All opting employees will be entitled to up to one thousand dollars ($1000) towards counselling services in respect of their potential re-employment or retirement. Such counselling services may include financial, and job placement counselling services.

6.4.7 An opting employee who has received pay in lieu of unfulfilled surplus period, a TSM or an Education Allowance and is re-appointed to the public service shall reimburse the Receiver General for Canada by an amount corresponding to the period from the effective date of such re-appointment or hiring, to the end of the original period for which the TSM or Education Allowance was paid.

6.4.8 Notwithstanding section 6.4.7, an opting employee who has received an Education Allowance will not be required to reimburse tuition expenses, costs of books and mandatory equipment, for which he or she cannot get a refund.

6.4.9 The deputy head shall ensure that pay in lieu of unfulfilled surplus period is only authorized where the employee’s work can be discontinued on the resignation date and no additional costs will be incurred in having the work done in any other way during that period.

6.4.10 If a surplus employee who has chosen, or is deemed to have chosen, option (a) refuses a reasonable job offer at any time during the twelve (12) month surplus priority period, the employee is ineligible for pay in lieu of unfulfilled surplus period.
6.4.11 Approval of pay in lieu of unfulfilled surplus period is at the discretion of management, but shall not be unreasonably denied.

6.5 Retention payment

6.5.1 There are three (3) situations in which an employee may be eligible to receive a retention payment. These are total facility closures, relocation of work units and alternative delivery initiatives.

6.5.2 All employees accepting retention payments must agree to leave the core public administration without priority rights.

6.5.3 An individual who has received a retention payment and, as applicable, is either reappointed to that portion of the core public administration specified from time to time in Schedules I and IV to the Financial Administration Act or is hired by the new employer within the six (6) months immediately following his or her resignation, shall reimburse the Receiver General for Canada by an amount corresponding to the period from the effective date of such re-appointment or hiring, to the end of the original period for which the lump sum was paid.

6.5.4 The provisions of 6.5.5 shall apply in total facility closures where public service jobs are to cease, and:
   a. such jobs are in remote areas of the country,
      or
   b. retraining and relocation costs are prohibitive,
      or
   c. prospects of reasonable alternative local employment (whether within or outside the core public administration) are poor.

6.5.5 Subject to 6.5.4, the deputy head shall pay to each employee who is asked to remain until closure of the work unit and offers a resignation from the core public administration to take effect on that closure date, a sum equal to six (6) months’ pay payable upon the day on which the departmental or organizational operation ceases, provided the employee has not separated prematurely.

6.5.6 The provisions of 6.5.7 shall apply in relocation of work units where core public administration work units:
   a. are being relocated,
      and
   b. when the deputy head of the home department or organization decides that, in comparison to other options, it is preferable that certain employees be encouraged to stay in their jobs until the day of workplace relocation,
      and
   c. where the employee has opted not to relocate with the function.
6.5.7 Subject to 6.5.6, the deputy head shall pay to each employee who is asked to remain until
the relocation of the work unit and offers a resignation from the core public administration to
take effect on the relocation date, a sum equal to six (6) months’ pay payable upon the day on
which the departmental or organizational operation relocates, provided the employee has not
separated prematurely.

6.5.8 The provisions of 6.5.9 shall apply in alternative delivery initiatives:

   a. where the core public administration work units are affected by alternative delivery
      initiatives;
   b. when the deputy head of the home department or organization decides that, compared
to other options, it is preferable that certain employees be encouraged to stay in their
jobs until the day of the transfer to the new employer;
   and
   c. where the employee has not received a job offer from the new employer or has
received an offer and did not accept it.

6.5.9 Subject to 6.5.8, the deputy head shall pay to each employee who is asked to remain until
the transfer date and who offers a resignation from the core public administration to take effect
on the transfer date, a sum equal to six (6) months’ pay payable upon the transfer date, provided
the employee has not separated prematurely.

Part VII: special provisions regarding alternative delivery initiatives

Preamble

The administration of the provisions of this part will be guided by the following principles:

   a. fair and reasonable treatment of employees;
   b. value for money and affordability;
   and
   c. maximization of employment opportunities for employees.

The parties recognize:

   • the union’s need to represent employees during the transition process;
   • the Employer’s need for greater flexibility in organizing the core public administration.

7.1 Definitions

For the purposes of this part, an alternative delivery initiative (diversification des modes
d’exécution) is the transfer of any work, undertaking or business of the core public
administration to any body or corporation that is a separate agency or that is outside the core
public administration.

For the purposes of this part, a reasonable job offer (offre d’emploi raisonnable) is an offer of
employment received from a new employer in the case of a type 1 or 2 transitional employment
arrangement, as determined in accordance with section 7.2.2.
For the purposes of this part, a termination of employment (licenciement du fonctionnaire) is the termination of employment referred to in paragraph 12(1)(f) of the Financial Administration Act (FAA).

7.2 General

Departments or organizations will, as soon as possible after the decision is made to proceed with an alternative delivery initiative (ADI), and if possible, not less than one hundred and eighty (180) days prior to the date of transfer, provide notice to the President of PIPSC.

The notice to PIPSC will include: 1) the program being considered for ADI, 2) the reason for the ADI, and 3) the type of approach anticipated for the initiative.

In cases of ADI, the parties will conduct meaningful consultation on human resource issues related to the ADI in order to provide information to the employee which will assist him/her in deciding on whether or not to accept the job offer.

1. Commercialization

In cases of commercialization where tendering will be part of the process, the parties shall make every reasonable effort to come to an agreement on the criteria related to human resources issues (for example, terms and conditions of employment, pension and health care benefits, the take-up number of employees) to be used in the request for proposal (RFP) process. The parties will respect the contracting rules of the federal government.

2. Creation of a new agency

In cases of the creation of new agencies, the parties shall make every reasonable effort to agree on common recommendations related to human resources issues (for example, terms and conditions of employment, pension, and health care benefits) that should be available at the date of transfer.

3. Transfer to existing employers

In all other ADI initiatives where an employer-employee relationship already exists the parties will hold meaningful consultations to clarify the terms and conditions that will apply upon transfer.

In the cases of commercialization and creation of new agencies, consultation opportunities will be given to PIPSC; however, if after meaningful consultation agreements are not possible, the department may still proceed with the transfer.

7.2.1 The provisions of this Part apply only in the case of alternative delivery initiatives and are in exception to other provisions of this Appendix. Employees who are affected by alternative delivery initiatives and who receive job offers from the new employer shall be treated in accordance with the provisions of this part and, only where specifically indicated will other provisions of this Appendix apply to them.
7.2.2 There are three (3) types of transitional employment arrangements resulting from alternative delivery initiatives:

a. Type 1 (Full Continuity)
   Type 1 arrangements meet all of the following criteria:
   i. legislated successor rights apply. Specific conditions for successor rights applications will be determined by the labour legislation governing the new employer;
   ii. the Directive on Terms and Conditions of Employment the terms of the collective agreement referred to therein and/or the applicable compensation plan will continue to apply to unrepresented and excluded employees until modified by the new employer or by the PSLREB pursuant to a successor rights application;
   iii. recognition of continuous employment in the core public administration, as defined in the Directive on Terms and Conditions of Employment, for purposes of determining the employee’s entitlements under the collective agreement continued due to the application of successor rights;
   iv. pension arrangements according to the statement of pension principles set out in Annex A, or, in cases where the test of reasonableness set out in that statement is not met, payment of a lump-sum to employees pursuant to section 7.7.3;
   v. transitional employment guarantee: a two (2) year minimum employment guarantee with the new employer;
   vi. coverage in each of the following core benefits: health benefits, long term disability insurance (LTDI) and dental plan;
   vii. short-term disability bridging: recognition of the employee’s earned but unused sick leave credits up to maximum of the new employer’s LTDI waiting period.

b. Type 2 (Substantial Continuity)
   Type 2 arrangements meet all of the following criteria:
   i. the average new hourly salary offered by the new employer (= rate of pay + equal pay adjustments + supervisory differential) for the group moving is eighty five per cent (85%) or greater of the group’s current federal hourly remuneration (= pay + equal pay adjustments + supervisory differential), when the hours of work are the same;
   ii. the average annual salary of the new employer (= rate of pay + equal pay adjustments + supervisory differential) for the group moving is eighty five per cent (85%) or greater of federal annual remuneration (= per cent or greater of federal annual remuneration (= pay + equal pay adjustments + supervisory differential), when the hours of work are different;
   iii. pension arrangements according to the statement of pension principles as set out in Annex A, or in cases where the test of reasonableness set out in that Statement is not met, payment of a lump-sum to employees pursuant to section 7.7.3;
   iv. transitional employment guarantee: employment tenure equivalent to that of the permanent workforce in receiving organizations or a two (2) year minimum employment guarantee;
v. coverage in each area of the following core benefits: health benefits, long-term disability insurance (LTDI) and dental plan;
vi. short-term disability arrangement.

c. Type 3 (Lesser Continuity)
   A type 3 arrangement is any alternative delivery initiative that does not meet the criteria applying in type 1 and 2 transitional employment arrangements.

7.2.3 For type 1 and 2 transitional employment arrangements, the offer of employment from the new employer will be deemed to constitute a reasonable job offer for purposes of this part.

7.2.4 For type 3 transitional employment arrangements, an offer of employment from the new employer will not be deemed to constitute a reasonable job offer for purposes of this part.

7.3 Responsibilities

7.3.1 Deputy heads will be responsible for deciding, after considering the criteria set out above, which of the types applies in the case of particular alternative delivery initiatives.

7.3.2 Employees directly affected by alternative delivery initiatives are responsible for seriously considering job offers made by new employers and advising the home department or organization of their decision within the allowed period.

7.4 Notice of alternative delivery initiatives

7.4.1 Where alternative delivery initiatives are being undertaken, departments or organizations shall provide written notice to all employees offered employment by the new employer, giving them the opportunity to choose whether they wish to accept the offer.

7.4.2 Following written notification, employees must indicate within a period of sixty (60) days their intention to accept the employment offer.

7.5 Job offers from new employers

7.5.1 Employees subject to this Appendix (see Application) and who do not accept the reasonable job offer from the new employer in the case of type 1 or 2 transitional employment arrangements will be given four (4) months’ notice of termination of employment and their employment will be terminated at the end of that period or on a mutually agreed upon date before the end of the four (4) month notice period except where the employee was unaware of the offer or incapable of indicating an acceptance of the offer.

7.5.2 The deputy head may extend the notice of termination period for operational reasons, but no such extended period may end later than the date of the transfer to the new employer.

7.5.3 Employees who do not accept a job offer from the new employer in the case of type 3 transitional employment arrangements may be declared opting or surplus by the deputy head in accordance with the provisions of the other parts of this Appendix.
7.5.4 Employees who accept a job offer from the new employer in the case of any alternative delivery initiative will have their employment terminated on the date on which the transfer becomes effective, or on another date that may be designated by the home department or organization for operational reasons provided that this does not create a break in continuous service between the core public administration and the new employer.

7.6 Application of other provisions of the Appendix

7.6.1 For greater certainty, the provisions of Part II, Official Notification, and section 6.4, Retention Payment, will apply in the case of an employee who refuses an offer of employment in the case of a type 1 or 2 transitional employment arrangement. A payment under section 6.4 may not be combined with a payment under the other section.

7.7 Lump-sum payments and salary top-up allowances

7.7.1 Employees who are subject to this Appendix (see Application) and who accept the offer of employment from the new employer in the case of type 2 transitional employment arrangements will receive a sum equal to three (3) months’ pay, payable upon the day on which the departmental or organizational work or function is transferred to the new employer. The home department or organization will also pay these employees an eighteen (18) month salary top-up allowance equal to the difference between the remuneration applicable to their core public administration position and the salary applicable to their position with the new employer. This allowance will be paid as a lump-sum, payable on the day on which the departmental work or function is transferred to the new employer.

7.7.2 In the case of individuals who accept an offer of employment from the new employer in the case of a type 2 arrangement whose new hourly or annual salary falls below eighty per cent (80%) of their former federal hourly or annual remuneration, departments or organizations will pay an additional six (6) months of salary top-up allowance for a total of twenty (24) months under this section and section 7.7.1. The salary top-up allowance equal to the difference between the remuneration applicable to their core public administration and the salary applicable to their position with the new employer will be paid as a lump-sum payable on the day on which the departmental or organizational work or function is transferred to the new employer.

7.7.3 Employees who accept the reasonable job offer from the successor employer in the case of a type 1 or 2 transitional employment arrangement where the test of reasonableness referred to in the statement of pension principles set out in Annex A is not met, that is, where the actuarial value (cost) of the new employer’s pension arrangements are less than six decimal five per cent (6.5%) of pensionable payroll (excluding the employer’s costs related to the administration of the plan) will receive a sum equal to three (3) months’ pay, payable on the day on which the departmental or organizational work or function is transferred to the new employer.

7.7.4 Employees who accept an offer of employment from the new employer in the case of type 3 transitional employment arrangements will receive a sum equal to six (6) months’ pay payable on the day on which the departmental or organizational work or function is transferred to the new employer. The home department or organization will also pay these employees a twelve (12) month salary top-up allowance equal to the difference between the remuneration applicable to their core public administration position and the salary applicable to their position with the
new employer. The allowance will be paid as a lump-sum, payable on the day on which the
departamental or organizational work or function is transferred to the new employer. The total of
the lump-sum payment and the salary top-up allowance provided under this section will not
exceed an amount equal to one year’s pay.

7.7.5 For the purposes of 7.7.1, 7.7.2 and 7.7.4, the term remuneration includes and is limited to
salary plus equal pay adjustments, if any, and supervisory differential, if any.

7.8 Reimbursement

7.8.1 An individual who receives a lump-sum payment and salary top-up allowance pursuant to
subsection 7.7.1, 7.7.2, 7.7.3 or 7.7.4 and who is reappointed to that portion of the core public
administration specified from time to time in Schedules I and IV to the Financial Administration
Act at any point during the period covered by the total of the lump-sum payment and salary top-
up allowance, if any, shall reimburse the Receiver General for Canada by an amount
corresponding to the period from the effective date of re-appointment to the end of the original
period covered by the total of the lump-sum payment and salary top-up allowance, if any.

7.8.2 An individual who receives a lump-sum payment pursuant to subsection 7.6.1 and, as
applicable, is either reappointed to that portion of the core public administration specified from
time to time in Schedules I and IV to the Financial Administration Act or hired by the new
employer, to which the employee’s work was transferred, at any point covered by the lump-sum
payment, shall reimburse the Receiver General for Canada by an amount corresponding to the
period from the effective date of the reappointment or hiring to the end of the original period
covered by the lump-sum payment.

7.9 Vacation leave credits and severance pay

7.9.1 Notwithstanding the provisions of this collective agreement concerning vacation leave, an
employee who accepts a job offer pursuant to this part may choose not to be paid for earned but
unused vacation leave credits, provided that the new employer will accept these credits.

7.9.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of this collective agreement concerning severance pay, an
employee who accepts a reasonable job offer pursuant to this part will not be paid severance pay
where successor rights apply and/or, in the case of a type 2 transitional employment
arrangement, when the new employer recognizes the employee’s years of continuous
employment in the core public administration for severance pay purposes and provides severance
pay entitlements similar to the employee’s severance pay entitlements at the time of the transfer.

**

However, an employee who has a severance termination benefit entitlement under the terms of
paragraph 19.06(b) or (c) of Appendix H shall be paid this entitlement at the time of transfer.

7.9.3 Where:

a. the conditions set out in 7.9.2 are not met,
b. the severance provisions of this collective agreement are extracted from this collective
agreement prior to the date of transfer to another non-federal public sector employer,
c. the employment of an employee is terminated pursuant to the terms of section 7.5.1, or

d. the employment of an employee who accepts a job offer from the new employer in a type 3 transitional employment arrangement is terminated on the transfer of the function to the new employer,

the employee shall be deemed, for purposes of severance pay, to be involuntarily laid off on the day on which employment in the core public administration terminates.

**Annex “A”: statement of pension principles**

1. The new employer will have in place, or Her Majesty in right of Canada will require the new employer to put in place, reasonable pension arrangements for transferring employees. The test of reasonableness will be that the actuarial value (cost) of the new employer pension arrangements will be at least six decimal five per cent (6.5%) of pensionable payroll, which in the case of defined-benefit pension plans will be as determined by the Assessment Methodology developed by Towers Perrin for the Treasury Board, dated October 7, 1997. This Assessment Methodology will apply for the duration of this collective agreement. Where there is no reasonable pension arrangement in place on the transfer date or no written undertaking by the new employer to put such reasonable pension arrangement in place effective on the transfer date, subject to the approval of Parliament and a written undertaking by the new employer to pay the employer costs, Public Service Superannuation Act (PSSA) coverage could be provided during a transitional period of up to a year.

2. Benefits in respect of service accrued to the point of transfer are to be fully protected.

3. Her Majesty in right of Canada will seek portability arrangements between the Public Service Superannuation Plan and the pension plan of the new employer where a portability arrangement does not yet exist. Furthermore, Her Majesty in right of Canada will seek authority to permit employees the option of counting their service with the new employer for vesting and benefit thresholds under the PSSA.
Annex “B”

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Years of service in the public service</th>
<th>Transition Support Measure (TSM) (Payment in weeks’ pay)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Years of service in the public service</td>
<td>Transition Support Measure (TSM) (Payment in weeks' pay)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>04</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For indeterminate seasonal and part-time employees, the TSM will be pro-rated in the same manner as severance pay under the terms of this collective agreement.

Severance pay provisions of this collective agreement are in addition to the TSM.
Annex C: role of PSC in administering surplus and lay-off priority entitlements

1. The PSC will refer surplus employees and laid-off persons to positions, in all departments, organizations and agencies governed by the PSEA, for which they are potentially qualified for the essential qualifications, unless the individuals have advised the PSC and their home departments or organizations in writing that they are not available for appointment. The PSC will further ensure that entitlements are respected and that priority persons are fairly and properly assessed.

2. The PSC, acting in accordance with the Privacy Act, will provide the Treasury Board Secretariat with information related to the administration of priority entitlements which may reflect on departments’ or organizations’ and agencies’ level of compliance with this Directive.

3. The PSC will provide surplus and laid-off individuals with information on their priority entitlements.

4. The PSC will, in accordance with the Privacy Act, provide information to bargaining agents on the numbers and status of their members who are in the Priority Administration System and, on a service-wide basis, through reports to the National Joint Council’s Workforce Adjustment Committee.

5. The PSC will ensure that a reinstatement priority is given to all employees who are appointed to a position at a lower level.

6. The PSC will, in accordance with the Privacy Act, provide information to the Employer, departments or organizations and/or bargaining agents on referrals of surplus employees and laid-off persons in order to ensure that the priority entitlements are respected.

Public Service Commission “Guide to the Priority Information Management System”.

**

Memorandum of Agreement With Respect to a Joint Working Group to Study Departments’ Voluntary Departure Guidelines and Procedures for Workforce Adjustment Situations

This memorandum is to give effect to the agreement reached between the Employer and the Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada in respect of employees in the Applied Science and Patent Examination, Architecture, Engineering and Land Survey, Audit, Commerce and Purchasing, Computer Systems, Health Services and Research bargaining units.

To address the issues raised at the common Workforce Adjustment table concerning the establishment of voluntary departure programs in departments prior to workforce adjustment situations involving five (5) or more employees working at the same group and level, the Employer and the Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada agree to establish a joint working group to meet within ninety (90) days of the signing of the agreement(s), to assemble and evaluate existing departmental voluntary departure guidelines and procedures.
In consultation, the working group will report to the parties within twelve (12) months of the signing of the agreement regarding best practices for addressing voluntary departures prior to workforce adjustment situations.

Within sixty (60) days of the working group’s report, The Employer shall issue a communiqué to the head of human resources of each department or organization containing the best practices identified by the working group. A copy will be sent to the President of PIPSC.

All costs associated with the working group will be the responsibility of each party.
**Appendix “H”**

Archived provisions for the elimination of severance pay for voluntary separations (resignation and retirement)

This Appendix is to reflect the language agreed to by the Employer and the Institute for the elimination of severance pay for voluntary separations (resignation and retirement) on July 31, 2013. These historical provisions are being reproduced to reflect the agreed language in cases of deferred payment.

Article 19

Severance pay

Effective July 31, 2013, paragraphs 19.01(b) and (c) are deleted from the collective agreement.

19.01 Under the following circumstances and subject to clause 19.02 an employee shall receive severance benefits calculated on the basis of the employee’s weekly rate of pay:

Lay-off

   a.  

      i.  On the first (1st) lay-off, for the first (1st) complete year of continuous employment, two (2) weeks’ pay, or three (3) weeks’ pay for employees with ten (10) or more and less than twenty (20) years of continuous employment, or four (4) weeks’ pay for employees with twenty (20) or more years of continuous employment, plus one (1) week’s pay for each additional complete year of continuous employment and, in the case of a partial year of continuous employment, one (1) week’s pay multiplied by the number of days of continuous employment divided by three hundred and sixty-five (365).

      ii. On second (2nd) or subsequent lay-off, one (1) week’s pay for each complete year of continuous employment and, in the case of a partial year of continuous employment, one (1) week’s pay multiplied by the number of days of continuous employment divided by three hundred and sixty-five (365), less any period in respect of which the employee was granted Severance Pay under subparagraph 19.01(a)(i) above.

Resignation

   b. On resignation, subject to paragraph 19.01(c) and with ten (10) or more years of continuous employment, one half (1/2) week’s pay for each complete year of continuous employment and, in the case of a partial year of continuous employment, one half (1/2) week’s pay multiplied by the number of days of continuous employment divided by three hundred and sixty-five (365), up to a maximum of twenty-six (26) years with a maximum benefit of thirteen (13) weeks’ pay.
Retirement

c. On retirement, when an employee is entitled to an immediate annuity or to an immediate annual allowance under the Public Service Superannuation Act, a severance payment in respect of the employee’s complete period of continuous employment, comprising of one (1) week’s pay for each complete year of continuous employment and, in the case of a partial year of continuous employment, one (1) week’s pay multiplied by the number of days of continuous employment divided by three hundred and sixty-five (365), to a maximum of thirty (30) weeks’ pay.

Death

d. If an employee dies, there shall be paid to the employee’s estate a severance payment in respect of the employee’s complete period of continuous employment, comprising of one (1) week’s pay for each complete year of continuous employment and, in the case of a partial year of continuous employment, one (1) week’s pay multiplied by the number of days of continuous employment divided by three hundred and sixty-five (365), to a maximum of thirty (30) weeks’ pay, regardless of any other benefit payable.

Termination for cause for reasons of incapacity or incompetence

e.

i. When an employee has completed more than one (1) year of continuous employment and ceases to be employed by reason of termination for cause for reasons of incapacity pursuant to paragraph 12(l)(e) of the Financial Administration Act, one (1) week’s pay for each complete year of continuous employment with a maximum benefit of twenty-eight (28) weeks.

ii. When an employee has completed more than ten (10) years of continuous employment and ceases to be employed by reasons of termination for cause of reasons of incompetence pursuant to paragraph 12(l)(d) of the Financial Administration Act, one (1) week’s pay for each complete year of continuous employment with a maximum benefit of twenty-eight (28) weeks.

19.02 The period of continuous employment used in the calculation of severance benefits payable to an employee under this article shall be reduced by any period of continuous employment in respect of which the employee was already granted severance pay, retiring leave or a cash gratuity in lieu of retiring leave. Under no circumstances shall the maximum severance pay provided under this article be pyramided.

For greater certainty, payments made pursuant to 19.05 to 19.08 or similar provisions in other collective agreements shall be considered as a termination benefit for the administration of clause 19.02.

19.03 The weekly rate of pay referred to in the above clauses shall be the weekly rate of pay to which the employee is entitled for the classification of the employee’s substantive position on the date of the termination of employment.
19.04 Appointment to a separate agency

An employee who resigns to accept an appointment with an organization listed in Schedule V of the Financial Administration Act shall be paid all severance payments resulting from the application of 19.01(b) (prior to July 31, 2013) or 19.05 to 19.08 (commencing on July 31, 2013).

19.05 Severance termination

a. Subject to 19.02 above, indeterminate employees on July 31, 2013 shall be entitled to severance termination benefits equal to one (1) week’s pay for each complete year of continuous employment and, in the case of a partial year of continuous employment, one (1) week’s pay multiplied by the number of days of continuous employment divided by three hundred and sixty-five (365), to a maximum of thirty (30) weeks.
b. Subject to 19.02 above, term employees on July 31, 2013 shall be entitled to severance termination benefits equal to one (1) week’s pay for each complete year of continuous employment, to a maximum of thirty (30) weeks.

Terms of payment

19.06 Options

The amount to which an employee is entitled shall be paid, at the employee’s discretion, either:

a. as a single payment at the rate of pay of the employee’s substantive position as of July 31, 2013,
or
b. as a single payment at the time of the employee’s termination of employment from the core public administration, based on the rate of pay of the employee’s substantive position at the date of termination of employment from the core public administration, or
c. as a combination of (a) and (b), pursuant to 19.07(c).

19.07 Selection of option

a. The Employer will advise the employee of his or her years of continuous employment no later than three (3) months following the official date of signing of the collective agreement.
b. The employee shall advise the Employer of the term of payment option selected within six (6) months from the official date of signing of the collective agreement.
c. The employee who opts for the option described in 19.06(c) must specify the number of complete weeks to be paid out pursuant to 19.06(a) and the remainder shall be paid out pursuant to 19.06(b).
d. An employee who does not make a selection under 19.07(b) will be deemed to have chosen option 19.06(b).
19.08 Appointment from a different bargaining unit

This clause applies in a situation where an employee is appointed into a position in the SP bargaining unit from a position outside the SP bargaining unit where, at the date of appointment, provisions similar to those in 19.01(b) and (c) are still in force, unless the appointment is only on an acting basis.

a. Subject to 19.02 above, on the date an indeterminate employee becomes subject to this Agreement after July 31, 2013, he or she shall be entitled to severance termination benefits equal to one (1) week’s pay for each complete year of continuous employment and, in the case of a partial year of continuous employment, one (1) week’s pay multiplied by the number of days of continuous employment divided by three hundred and sixty-five (365), to a maximum of thirty (30) weeks, based on the employee’s rate of pay of his substantive position on the day preceding the appointment.

b. Subject to 19.02 above, on the date a term employee becomes subject to this Agreement after July 31, 2013, he or she shall be entitled to severance termination benefits equal to one (1) week’s pay for each complete year of continuous employment, to a maximum of thirty (30) weeks, based on the employee’s rate of pay of his substantive position on the day preceding the appointment.

c. An employee entitled to severance termination benefits under paragraph (a) or (b) shall have the same choice of options outlined in 19.06, however the selection of which option must be made within three (3) months of being appointed to the bargaining unit.

d. An employee who does not make a selection under 19.08(c) will be deemed to have chosen option 19.06(b).
Appendix “I”

Memorandum of Agreement on Supporting Employee Wellness

This Memorandum of Agreement is to give effect to the agreement reached between the Employer and the Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada (hereinafter referred to as “the parties”) regarding issues of employee wellness.

The parties will create an Employee Wellness Support Program (EWSP) which will focus on improving employee wellness and the reintegration of employees into the workplace after periods of leave due to illness or injury.

Key features

The EWSP will incorporate the following key features:

- contained in collective agreements
- benefits for up to 26 weeks (130 working days) with income support replacement at 100%
- the annual allotment shall be 9 days of paid sick leave for illness or injury that falls outside of the parameters of the EWSP
- 100% income replacement during the 3 day (working) qualification period when the employee’s claim is approved
- qualifying chronic or episodic illnesses will be exempt of the waiting period
- the qualification period will be waived in cases of hospitalization or recurrence of a prior illness or injury approved under EWSP within 30 days
- employees are entitled to carry over a maximum of 3 days of unused sick leave credits remaining at the end of the fiscal year, for use in the following fiscal year
- the accumulation of current sick leave credits will cease once the EWSP is implemented. Employees with banked sick leave in excess of 26 weeks, will be entitled to carry over those excess days to provide extended coverage at 100% income replacement prior to accessing LTD
- travel time for diagnosis and treatment
- internal case management and return to work services focused on supporting employees when ill or injured
- an employee on EWSP will be considered to be on leave with pay
- full costs of administering the EWSP to be borne by Employer and
- increase the quantum of family related leave by one (1) day

Process

The parties agree to create a technical committee and a steering committee, with a long-term focus and commitment from senior leadership of the parties.

The steering committee and technical committee will be established within 60 days of signing. The committees will be comprised of an equal number of Employer representatives and Union representatives. The steering committee is responsible for determining the composition of the technical committee.
All time spent by employees in support of the Technical Committee shall be deemed to be leave with pay for union activities. The Employer will grant leave with pay for employees engaged in these activities, including preparation and travel time.

The technical committee will develop all agreements and documents needed to support the implementation of an EWSP during the next round of collective bargaining. This work shall be completed within one year of signing. The technical committee shall provide interim recommendations for review by the steering committee on the following matters through a series of regular meetings:

- consequential changes to existing leave provisions within the collective agreements, and the Long Term Disability Plan (LTD)
- definitions
- eligibility conditions for a new EWSP
- assessment and adjudication processes
- internal case management and return to work services
- workplace accommodations
- creation of a Centre for Workplace Well-Being
- governance of the EWSP, including dispute resolution mechanisms
- coverage of operational stress injuries and other injuries sustained by employees deployed in military operations
- harassment
- domestic violence and
- other measures that would support an integrated approach to the management of health for federal public service employees

The technical committee shall review practices from other Canadian jurisdictions and employers that might be instructive for the public service, recognizing that not all workplaces are the same. Federal public service health and safety committees will be consulted as required by the steering committee, as well as leading Canadian experts in the health and disability management field.

The steering committee is to approve a work plan for the technical committee and timelines for interim reports within 4 months of signing. The technical committee work plan may be amended from time to time by mutual consent of the steering committee members.

Dates may be extended by mutual agreement of the steering committee members. The technical committee terms of reference may be amended from time to time by mutual consent of the steering committee members.

The parties agree if an agreement is not reached within 18 months from the establishment of the Technical Committee, or at any time before that time, to jointly appoint a mediator within 30 days.
Integration into collective agreements

1. Once the parties reach agreement on tentative EWSP language and program design, that agreement will be provided to individual PIPSC bargaining tables for ratification and inclusion in their collective agreements.
2. The agreement reached on the EWSP shall not be altered by any bargaining tables.
3. Future amendments to the EWSP shall require the agreement of the Institute and the Employer. Future amendments shall be negotiated between the parties at a central table made up of an Institute bargaining team and an Employer bargaining team.

Annex

The parties agree that the following subject areas shall be discussed by the Technical Committee, including but not limited to:

a. income support during appeal process
b. updates and Changes to the Long Term Disability Plan
c. medical appointments
d. treatment plans
e. enhanced treatment coverage
f. negative sick leave banks
g. utility for sick leave banks
h. disability management office
i. transitional provisions such as employees on sick leave at date of transition
j. additional sick leave days for health care professionals
k. allotment of sick leave days (earned vs. annual advance)
l. services provided by the Centre of Workplace Well-being
m. privacy considerations
n. definition of chronic and episodic illnesses
o. shift workers